

**4-GO ROCKET  
LAUNCHER**  
FOUR FIRINGS AND A  
COUNTDOWN



GCSE  
GROUNDING  
HI-LO TIMER

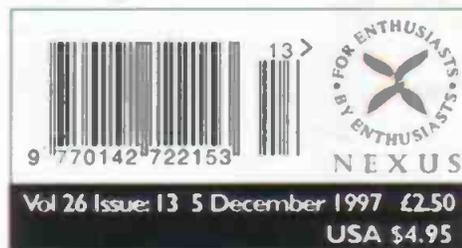
**DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY  
COMING OF AGE ?**

**MIGHTY MIDGET**  
AUDIO METER  
AND SIGNAL  
TRACER



**PLUS**

- A High Performance Medium Wave Receiver
- Computer Controlled Christmas Light Show



9 770142 722153 13 J  
FOR ENTHUSIASTS  
BY ENTHUSIASTS  
NEXUS  
Vol 26 Issue: 13 5 December 1997 £2.50  
USA \$4.95



**8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF  
Tel: 01203 650702  
Fax: 01203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683**

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£150
Cosor 3102 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£250
Gould OS 245A/250/255/300/3000/335/14000	from £125
Hameg 203/203-5 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	from £150
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C	from £200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing	£2995
Hitschi V650F - 60MHz Dual Channel	£350
Hitschi V152FV/302B/V302FV/353FV/550B/V650F	from £125
Intron 2020 - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£650
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - 20MHz	from £125
Kikusui COS 6100 - 100MHz, 5 Channel, 12 Trace	£475
Kikusui 5100 - 100MHz - Dual Channel	£350
Meguro - MSO 1270A - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£650
Nicolet 310 - L.F. D.S.O. with twin Disc Drive	£550
Nicolet 3091 - L.F. D.S.O.	£900
Leeroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 Mhz D.S.O. 2 ch.	£2250
Philips PM 3211/PM 3212/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540	from £125
Philips PM 3295A - 400MHz Dual Channel	£1750
Philips PM 3335 - 50 MHz/200MHz D.S.O. 2 ch.	£1500
Philips PM 3055 - 50 MHz DUAL Timebase	£450
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz - 2 Channel Analogue Storage	£250
Tektronix 454 - 150MHz - 2 Channel	£400
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix TDS 520 - 500 MHz/500MHz D.S.O. 2 Ch.	£4000
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£425
Tektronix 2221 - 100MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel	£1750
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel	£1500
Tektronix 2235 - 60MHz Dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual trace	£800
Tektronix 2335 - Dual trace 100MHz (portable)	£750
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2440 - 300 MHz/500 Mhz D.S.O. 2 Ch.	£4250
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz An storage	from £350
Tektronix 485/485B - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel	from £475
Tektronix 485 - 350MHz - 2 channel	£900
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz - 2 or 4 Channel	from £250
Tektronix 7313, 7803, 7613, 7823, 7833, 100MHz 4 ch.	from £300
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch.	from £650
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £850
Tektronix 7934 - 500MHz with storage	from £1000
Trio CS-1022 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£125

Other scopes available too

### SPECIAL OFFER

HITACHI V212 - 20MHz DUAL TRACE	£180
HITACHI V222 - 20 MHz DUAL TRACE + ALTERNATE MAGNIFY	£200

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4131 - 10KHz - 3.5GHz (G.P.I.B.)	£4500
Advantest 4133B - 10KHz - 20GHz (60GHz with external mixers) + Ext. Keyboard	£7250
Ando AC8211 - Spectrum Analyser 1.7GHz	£2950
Avcom PSA65 S - 1000MHz - portable.	£1500
Eaton/Altech 757 - 10KHz - 22GHz	£2750
Hewlett Packard 3560A - 5Hz-50KHz	£995
Hewlett Packard 1821 with 8559A (10MHz - 21GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 35601A - Spectrum Analyser Interface	£1000
Hewlett Packard 1411 - 8552B + 8555A - (10MHz - 18GHz)	£1600
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser	£7500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - Network Analyser 500KHz - 1300MHz	£2950
Hewlett Packard 853A + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz	£3250
Hewlett Packard 1821 + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4-1300MHz	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8591E (HP - 1B) - 9KHz - 1.8GHz (calibrated).	£6500
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz	£995
Marconi 2371 - 30KHz - 2000MHz	£1250
Meguro MSA 4901 - 1-300GHz (AS NEW)	£1995
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1GHz (AS NEW)	£3000
Poind 641-1 - 10MHz - 18GHz	£1800
Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 - 1300MHz	£1800
Takeda Riten 4132 - 1.0GHz Spectrum Analyser	£2500
Tektronix 7L18 with mainframe (1.5-80GHz with external mixers)	£2000

### MISCELLANEOUS

Adret 740A - 100KHz - 1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£2000
ANRITSU ME 462B DF/3 Transmission Analyser	£3000
Danbridge JP30A - 30KV Insulation Tester	£1500
Anritsu MG642A Pulse Pattern Generator	£1500
Dranetz 626 - AC/DC - Multifunction Analyser	£850
EIP 331 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£700
EIP 545 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£1500
EIP 548A - Frequency counter 18GHz	£3600
EIP 575 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£1750
Farnell AP70-30 Power Supply (0.70v/30A) Auto Ranging	£750
Farnell TSV-70 MKII Power Supply (70V - 5A or 35V - 10A)	£260
Farnell DSG-1 Synthesised Signal Generator	£125
Farnell ESG-1000 Synthesised Signal Generator 1GHz (as new)	£1650
Flura 5100A - Calibrator	£2500
Flura 5100B - Calibrator	£3500
Gigatronics 8541 - Universal Power Meter	£1500
Guideline 9152 - Y12 Battery Standard Cell	£550
Hewlett Packard 333A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Function Generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3336C - Synthesised Signal Generator (10Hz - 21MHz)	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3437A System Voltmeter	£980
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter	£950
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 35600A Dual Ch. Dynamic Signal Analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave Link Analyser	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set	£90A
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz Synthesiser/Function Gen.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP - 1B Switch control unit (various Plug-ins available)	£800
Hewlett Packard 334A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 3455A 6 1/2 Digit M/Meter (Autocal)	£780
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5 1/2 Digit) - HP - 1B	£550
Hewlett Packard 3437A System Voltmeter	£980
Hewlett Packard 3778A/3779C - Primary Mux Analyser	from £600
Hewlett Packard 436A - Sensor	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 4275A - LCR Meter (Multi-Frequency)	£3950
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Millionmeter (As New)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4342A 'O' Meter	£995
Hewlett Packard 4952A - Protocol Analyser (with interfaces)	£2800
Hewlett Packard 4953A - Protocol Analyser	£750
Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 476A Sensor)	£275

Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)	from £750
Hewlett Packard 4271B - LCR Meter (Digital)	£300
Hewlett Packard 4278A - 1KHz/1MHz Capacitance Meter	£750
Hewlett Packard 4279A - 1MHz C-V Meter	£850
Hewlett Packard 4948A - (TMS) Transmission Impairment M/Sel	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan Protocol Analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5420A Digital Signal Analyser	£350
Hewlett Packard 5355A - 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter	£600
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5183 - Waveform Recorder	£2250
Hewlett Packard 5238A Frequency Counter 100MHz	£950
Hewlett Packard 5370A - 100MHz Universal Timer/Counter	£450
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225 MHz Frequency Counter	£950
Hewlett Packard 5385A Frequency Counter - 1GHz - (HP1B) with OPTS 001/003/004/005	£995
Hewlett Packard 6031A - 1000Hz Autorangeing p.a.u. (20v - 120A)	£1500
Hewlett Packard 6034A - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£750
Hewlett Packard 6253A Power supply 20V - 3A Twin	£280
Hewlett Packard 6255A Power supply 40V - 1.5A Twin	£280
Hewlett Packard 6266B Power supply 40V - 5A	£220
Hewlett Packard 6271B Power supply 60V - 3A	£225
Hewlett Packard 6034A - 0-60V - 10A System P.S.U.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 7475A - 8 Pen Plotter	£280
Hewlett Packard 7550A - 8 Pen Plotter A3/A4	£480

### HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B Power Supply 20V-50A £450 Discount for Quantities

Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave Broad Band Amplifier	£3500
Hewlett Packard 83555A - Millimeter - Wave source Module 33-50GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8405A - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£500
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector Voltmeter	£500
Hewlett Packard 8185A - 50MHz Programmable Signal Source	£1650
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various Plug-ins available) extra	£2650
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical Average Power Meter	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical Attenuator (OPTS 002 + 011)	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8180A - Data Generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8182A - Data Analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 83554A - Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8684A 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig-Gen	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe	from £250
Hewlett Packard 8656B - Synthesised Signal Generator	£2950
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage Network	£375
Hewlett Packard 8758A - Scollar Network Analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8903A - Audio Analyser (20Hz - 100KHz)	£2600
Hewlett Packard 8958A - Calculator Radio Interface	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser	£3400
Hewlett Packard 8920A - R/F Comms Test Set	£8000
Hewlett Packard P382A Variable Attenuator	£250
Hewlett Packard 16300 - Logic Analyser (43 Channels)	£850
Hewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A - Logic Analyser	£4000
Hewlett Packard 11729B - Carrier Noise Test Set	£2000
Krohn-Hite 2200 Lin/Log Sweep Generator	£995
Krohn-Hite 4024A Oscillator	£250
Krohn-Hite 5200 Sweep, Function Generator	£350
Krohn-Hite 6500 Phase Meter	£250
Marconi 2019 - 80KHz - 1040MHz Synthesised Sig. Gen	£1650
Marconi 2619 - 1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£1950
Marconi 2022A - 10KHz - 1GHz AM/FM Signal Generator	£2000
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter	£200
Marconi 2810 - True RMS Voltmeter	£850
Marconi 2811 Data Comms Analyser	£1000
Marconi 2955 - Radio Comms Test Set	£3000
Marconi 2950A - Radio Comms Test Set with Cellular Adaptor	£3500
Marconi 6960 - Power Meter & Sensor	from £950
Marconi 6960A - Power Meter & Sensor	from £1050
Philips PM 5167MHz function gen.	£400
Philips 5190 L.F. Synthesiser (3 P.I.B.)	£800
Philips PM5519 - TV Pattern Generator	£350
Philips PM567 - Vectorscope	£500
Philips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£525
Philips PM6652 - 1.5GHz Programmable High Resolution Timer/Counter	£900
Philips PM6670 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter	£350
Philips PM6673 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter	£430
Prema 4000 - 6 1/2 Digit Multimeter (NEW)	£450
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	£800
Racal Dana 9081/9082 Synth sig gen 520MHz	from £500
Racal Dana 9084 Synth sig gen 104MHz	£450
Racal Dana 9303 R/F Level Meter & Head	£650
Racal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	£175
Racal Dana 9302A R/F multivoltmeter (new version)	£375
Racal Dana 9082 Synthesised am/fm sig gen (520MHz)	£500
Racal 9301A - True RMS R/F Multivoltmeter	£300
Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 - 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Gen.	£1600
Rohde & Schwarz SMPF2 - 1GHz Radio Comms Test	£2500
Rohde & Schwarz USF2 - Video Noise Meter	£1400
Rohde & Schwarz URE - RMS Voltmeter (10Hz-25MHz)	£500
Rohde & Schwarz Scud Radio Code Test Set	£300
Rohde & Schwarz SUF 2 Noise Generator	£300
Rohde & Schwarz SMDU - 15MHz to 525MHz Signal Gen (FM & AM)	£500
Schaffner NSG 203A Line Voltage Variation Simulator	£950
Schaffner NSG 222A Interference Simulator	£850
Schaffner NSG 223 Interference Generator	£850
Schaffner WSG 431 Electrostatic Discharge Simulator	£1250
Schlumberger 4923 Radio Code Test Set	£950
Schlumberger 4031 - 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set	£9500
Schlumberger 2720 1250MHz Frequency Counter	£500
Schlumberger 7080/7085/7075 Multimeters	from £350
Solartron 1250 - Freq. Response Analyser	£2500
Stanford Research DS 340 - 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and arbitrary waveform generator	£1200
Syatron Donner 6030 - Microwave Frequency Counter (28.5GHz)	£2500
Tequipment CT71 Curve Tracer	£250
Tektronix TM5003 - AFG 5101 Arbitrary Function Gen.	£1750
Tektronix 1240 Logic Analyser	£500
Tektronix DAS9100 - Series Logic Analyser	£900
Tektronix - Plug-ins - many available such as SC504, SW503, SQ502, PG508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 + many more	£90A
Tektronix 577 Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + PG302 - Current Probe Amplifier	£995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope Calibrator	£1995
Tektronix AA5001 + TM5006 M/F - Programmable Distortion Analyser	£2500
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Time 9811 Programmable Resistance	£600
Time 9814 Voltage Calibrator	£750
Toeliner 7720 - Programmable 10MHz Function Gen (AS NEW)	£700
Valhalla Scientific - 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard	£90A
Wandel & Gottmann PCM4 (+ options)	£9950
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR Bridge	£600
Wayne Kerr 8425 - Precision Component Analyser	£275
Wayne Kerr 8905 - Precision LCR Meter	£850
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised Function Generator	£250
Wavetek 172B Programmable Sig Source (0.0001Hz - 13MHz)	£90A
Wavetek 184 - Sweep Generator - 5MHz	£250
Wavetek 3010 - 1.1GHz Signal Generator	£1250
Wiltron 6620S - Programmable Sweep Generator (3.6 - 8.50MHz)	£850

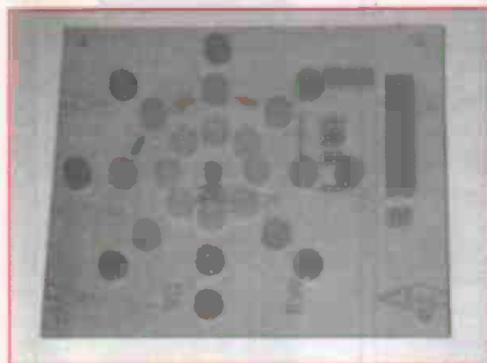
**MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE -  
SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT  
ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED -  
WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE.  
PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE  
ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED  
TO ALL GOODS**

# Contents

Volume 26 No.13

## & Features & Projects

Next Issue 2nd January 1998



### Book Reviews

ETI reads An Introduction to Robotics by Harprit Sandhu and A Practical Introduction to Surface Mount Devices by Bill Mooney. **11**

### Digital Photography-Coming of Age ?

Base-level digital cameras are now within the price range of the keen family photographer. It may not be long before digital is more convenient than film. Douglas Clarkeson argues that the key weapon of digital is its computer connections and the control it hands over the photographers. **12**

### 4-Go Rocket Launcher

For the more ambitious rocket modeller, this launch controller by Robin Abbott works with popular rocket kits to fire four rockets simultaneously; or rockets in sequence, or automatic firing at one second intervals or after a traditional 10 second count down. **23**

### GCSE Grounding: High-Low Timer Module

Electronic modules by Terry Balbirnie for students and hobbyists at GCSE Technology level. This month: an adjustable two-position delayed timer. All the modules may be used as they stand, or modified to your own application. **39**

### Computer-Controlled Christmas Light Show

This programmable light sequencer control board with a star-shaped LED illumination by Pei An is driven from a PC Centronics port connected by a printer cable to produce light patterns chosen by you, or even selected by the computer. **43**

### The Mighty Midget

This little device for repair and development of audio equipment is Bob Noyes' method of getting an audible indication for audio signal tracing as well as a meter reading. **51**

### A High Performance Medium Wave Receiver-Part 2

Raymond Haigh's receiver design for the serious Medium Wave listener and DX enthusiast has extra front-end selectivity to narrow down the bandwidth of frequencies accepted, improve signal-to-noise ratios and help prevent weak signals being swamped by strong ones. **57**

### Fast Fivers 7 - Animated starburst

This 'light'weight display by Owen Bishop can be decorated in any way you like, and hung in a window or on a Christmas tree. This is a little more ambitious than most of the "Fast Fivers" - good for a dark winter evening messing about with glitter and LEDs. Get the kids to help. **63**

## Regulars

News

8

ETI PCB Service

64

PCB foils

68, 70

Round the Corner

74

**Subscribe & Save**

Phone the hotline and take advantage of our special offer detailed on page 36

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES NOTICES:  
01858 435344

ORDERS:  
ENQUIRIES:  
01858 435322

Lines Open Mon - 6.30pm

## DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

### CM2300 DIGITAL MULTIMETER



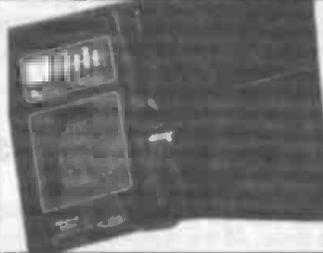
- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 12mm
  - MAX READING 1999
  - HV INDICATION FOR HIGH VOLTAGE
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - 10A DC CURRENT TEST
  - DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200/500V
  - DC CURRENT 200mA
  - RESISTANCE 2k $\Omega$  /20k $\Omega$  /200k $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
- ORDER CODE: CM2300**  
**PRICE: 975p**

### CM2400T DIGITAL MULTIMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 12mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - 10A DC CURRENT TEST
  - DC VOLTAGE 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200/750V
  - DC CURRENT 0.2mA/200mA/20mA/200mA/20A
  - RESISTANCE 200 $\Omega$  /2k $\Omega$  /20k $\Omega$  /200k $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  - CONTINUITY TEST
  - DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY CHECK
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
- ORDER CODE: CM2400T**  
**PRICE: 1450p**

### CM2900 PACKET DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT POCKET SIZE
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - DC CURRENT 7 RESISTANCE OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SLIDE SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - SUPPLIED IN WALLET WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/300V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200V/500V
  - DC CURRENT 200mA
  - RESISTANCE 2k $\Omega$  /20k $\Omega$  /200k $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
- ORDER CODE: CM2900**  
**PRICE: 1150p**

### CM3900A DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 min)
  - DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V 700V ACCURACY  $\pm 0.5\%$
  - AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - DC CURRENT A: 200 $\mu$ A/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  - AC CURRENT A: 200 $\mu$ A/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  - RESISTANCE: 200 $\Omega$ /2k $\Omega$ /20k $\Omega$ /200k $\Omega$ /20M $\Omega$  /200M $\Omega$

**ORDER CODE: CM3900A**  
**PRICE: 2900p**

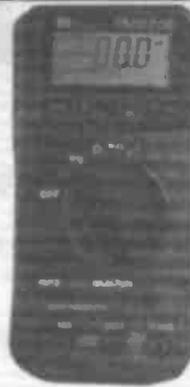
### CM3920 DIGITAL METER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



- FEATURES:**
- TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  - DIODE & TRANSISTOR NFE TEST
  - LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 min)
  - DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V ACCURACY  $\pm 0.5\%$
  - AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - DC CURRENT 2mA/20mA/200mA/20A
  - AC CURRENT A: 200mA/20A
  - RESISTANCE: 200 $\Omega$ /2k $\Omega$ /20k $\Omega$ /200k $\Omega$ /20M $\Omega$  /200M $\Omega$
  - CAPACITANCE: 2nF/20nF/200nF/2 $\mu$ F/20 $\mu$ F

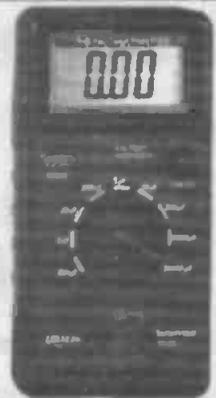
**ORDER CODE: CM3920**  
**PRICE: 4100p**

### CM2700 AUTORANGING DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.75 LCD DISPLAY WITH DECIMAL POINT
  - 33 SEGMENT BAR GRAPH DISPLAY
  - OVERRANGE INDICATION
  - ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION SELECTION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 min)
  - AUTO POLARITY WITH INDICATION
  - DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY TEST WITH BUZZER
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - LOW BATTERY INDICATION
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3.2V/32V/320V/600V
  - AC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3.2V/32V/320V/600V
  - DC CURRENT A: 320 $\mu$ A/3200 $\mu$ A/32mA/320mA/10A
  - AC CURRENT A: 320 $\mu$ A/3200 $\mu$ A/32mA/320mA/10A
  - RESISTANCE: 320 $\Omega$ /3.2k $\Omega$ /32k $\Omega$ /320k $\Omega$  /3.2M $\Omega$ /32M $\Omega$
- ORDER CODE: CM2700**  
**PRICE: 4050p**

### CM3230 DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - CAPACITANCE 9 RANGES FROM 200pF - 2000 $\mu$ F
  - MEASURING FROM 1pF - 2000 $\mu$ F
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - ZERO ADJUST KNOB

**ORDER CODE: CM3230**  
**PRICE: 3950p**

## 8 Way Preprogrammed Universal Remote Control



A single remote control to operate Television, Videos and Satellite Receivers. Plus Auxiliary Options!!

- Replaces up to 8 remotes with one
- Simple 4 digit setup routine
- Controls 1000's of models
- Teletext functions with Fastext
- Clear (large key) layout
- Code Search Facility
- Stylish and easy to operate
- Replace broken or lost remotes
- Original Remote note required

**Order Code: 8 WAY**  
**Price: 1450P + VAT**

# GRANDATA LTD

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE,  
SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB  
Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126  
OPEN Monday to Saturday.  
Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

**PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR LARGE QUANTITIES**

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.  
Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice.  
TV and video parts sold are replacement parts.  
Access & Visa Card accepted  
WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND TDA SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

TRANSISTORS

PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE
AC125	30P	BD647	50P	BU409	85P	BUK88A	150P	MP8A14	15P	ZK3533	100P
AC126	30P	BD649	50P	BU412	175P	BUK88B	800P	MP8A20	15P	ZK3585	150P
AC127	30P	BD675	40P	BU413	40P	BUK88C	800P	MP8A32	15P	ZK3632	8P
AC128K	40P	BD676	40P	BU414B	250P	BUK88D	160P	MP8A43	15P	ZK3703	8P
AC141K	45P	BD677	38P	BU415A	170P	BUK88E	50P	MP8A44	40P	ZK3704	8P
AC178	22P	BD678	40P	BU426A	70P	BUK88F	50P	MP8A55	12P	ZK3705	8P
ACY18	48P	BD679	40P	BU433	120P	BUK88G	30P	MP8A56	12P	ZK3706	8P
ACY19	48P	BD680	40P	BU500	100P	BUK88H	50P	MP8A70	18P	ZK3707	9P
AD149	60P	BD681	45P	BU500D	225P	BUK98A	350P	MP8A82	20P	ZK3710	12P
AF125	50P	BD682	45P	BU505	80P	BUK98B	150P	MP8A83	20P	ZK3711	12P
AC150	30P	BD705	50P	BU505D	90P	BUK98C	150P	MP8U10	70P	ZK3711	12P
BC107	8P	BD707	50P	BU505DF	80P	BUK98D	150P	MP8U11	55P	ZK3712	85P
BC108	8P	BD709	90P	BU508	100P	BUK98E	125P	MP8U45	55P	ZK3772	90P
BC109	8P	BD711	50P	BU508D	70P	BUK98F	250P	MP8U60	350P	ZK3773	100P
BC109C	10P	BD738	50P	BU508DF	120P	BUK98G	65P	MP8U61	35P	ZK3792	150P
BC140	20P	BD826	50P	BU508A	70P	BUK98H	200P	MP856	35P	ZK3796	18P
BC142	20P	BD826	50P	BU508AF	95P	BUK98I	175P	MP856	35P	ZK3818	20P
BC143	20P	BD835	55P	BU508AH	105P	BUK98J	175P	OC28	250P	ZK3820	70P
BC147	8P	BD891	50P	BU508B	90P	BUK98K	225P	OC29	250P	ZK3823	40P
BC149	8P	BD899	50P	BU508DF	115P	BUK98L	225P	OC35	350P	ZK3866	110P
BC150	8P	BD977	50P	BU508DR	130P	BUK98M	350P	OC36	250P	ZK3903	11P
BC160	30P	BDX33	60P	BU508V	110P	BUK98N	450P	OC45	50P	ZK3906	11P
BC171	10P	BDX37	100P	BU508VF	100P	BUK98P	125P	OC200	180P	ZK3924	375P
BC172	10P	BDX44	100P	BU526	75P	BUK98Q	125P	OC208	100P	ZK3958	375P
BC184	7P	BDX47	75P	BU526	75P	BUK98R	800P	R20108	100P	ZK4031	25P
BC187	14P	BDX54C	75P	BU546	125P	BUK98S	175P	S2000A3	175P	ZK4032	25P
BC178	14P	BDX62C	150P	BU803	125P	BUK98T	600P	S2000AF	175P	ZK4036	28P
BC182	7P	BDX83C	175P	BU808D	225P	BUK98U	500P	S2055A	175P	ZK4220	175P
BC182L	7P	BDX84C	175P	BU808D	120P	BUK98V	600P	S2055AF	200P	ZK4347	130P
BC183	7P	BDX85	80P	BU826	120P	BUK98W	75P	S2530A	100P	ZK4301	60P
BC183L	7P	BDX86C	175P	BU705	130P	BUK98X	100P	S2600M	72P	ZK4382	50P
BC184	7P	BDX87C	275P	BU708DF	175P	BUK98Y	100P	TP29	20P	ZK4393	55P
BC184L	7P	BDX87	84P	BU709A	150P	BUK98Z	100P	TP29A	20P	ZK4393	200P
BC212	7P	BDX77	175P	BU724A	100P	BUK99A	-150P	TP29C	25P	ZK4401	12P
BC212L	7P	BDX87C	175P	BU801	70P	BUK99B	110P	TP29E	40P	ZK4403	12P
BC213	7P	BDX88C	150P	BU806	70P	BUK99C	200P	TP30	25P	ZK4416	120P
BC213L	7P	BDW24	55P	BU807	60P	BUK99D	200P	TP30C	25P	ZK4420	75P
BC214	7P	BDW93	50P	BU807F	75P	BUK99E	200P	TP31A	22P	ZK4427	75P
BC214L	7P	BDW94	50P	BU808DF	300P	BUK99F	160P	TP31C	27P	ZK4420	75P
BC237	7P	BDY29	225P	BU810	110P	BUK99G	400P	TP32	24P	ZK4422	30P
BC238	40P	BDY58	225P	BU824	450P	BY111	25P	TP32A	21P	ZK4823	30P
BC239	7P	BDY58	500P	BU826	120P	CO80	28P	TP32C	28P	ZK5008	175P
BC300	20P	BDY90	125P	BU826A	160P	CQY80	40P	TP33	50P	ZK5081	20P
BC301	20P	BDY92	100P	BU902	110P	IRF120	225P	TP33C	60P	ZK5088	20P
BC302	20P	BF137	35P	BU903	110P	IRF130	475P	TP34	65P	ZK5109	100P
BC303	20P	BF167	30P	BU910	80P	IRF140	550P	TP34C	65P	ZK5116	175P
BC304	25P	BF181	180P	BU920	100P	IRF150	550P	TP35C	65P	ZK5154	150P
BC327	7P	BF183	20P	BU920	100P	IRF160	425P	TP36C	65P	ZK5160	600P
BC328	7P	BF195	7P	BU922	110P	IRF170	425P	TP42A	20P	ZK5170	40P
BC337	7P	BF199	8P	BU930	130P	IRF180	375P	TP41C	22P	ZK5192	25P
BC338	7P	BF200	16P	BU930	130P	IRF190	600P	TP42A	20P	ZK5241	500P
BC441	28P	BF225	30P	BU932	175P	IRF200	325P	TP42C	22P	ZK5245	45P
BC446	8P	BF240	16P	BU941	250P	IRF210	750P	TP47	40P	ZK5294	30P
BC477	18P	BF245	16P	BU2508A	130P	IRF220	650P	TP48	40P	ZK5295	30P
BC516	22P	BF254	15P	BU2508AF	130P	IRF230	150P	TP50	60P	ZK5320	55P
BC537	25P	BF255	12P	BU2508D	130P	IRF240	150P	TP51	60P	ZK5322	55P
BC546	8P	BF258	12P	BU2508DF	150P	IRF250	150P	TP52	60P	ZK5401	10P
BC547	8P	BF258	12P	BU2508DF	225P	IRF260	200P	TP54	65P	ZK5418	40P
BC548	8P	BF257	18P	BU2520DF	225P	IRF270	150P	TP102	70P	ZK5448	12P
BC548	8P	BF259	18P	BU2525A	325P	IRF280	150P	TIP105	65P	ZK5457	45P
BC549	8P	BF262	25P	BU2525AF	325P	IRF290	150P	TIP106	65P	ZK5458	55P
BC550	8P	BF270	18P	BU2527AF	325P	IRF300	150P	TP107	65P	ZK5480	55P
BC555	8P	BF273	15P	BU2527AF	200P	IRF310	350P	TP110	40P	ZK5481	75P
BC557	7P	BF311	21P	BU4315	200P	IRF320	200P	TP111	40P	ZK5482	45P
BC558	8P	BF338	20P	BU4150	250P	IRF330	200P	TP112	35P	ZK5484	55P
BC559	8P	BF337	20P	BU4151	200P	IRF340	180P	TP112M	50P	ZK5551	12P
BC580	8P	BF338	20P	BU4151D	250P	IRF350	150P	TP115	50P	ZK5571	350P
BC637	20P	BF360	30P	BU4517	275P	IRF360	150P	TP116	50P	ZK5572	400P
BC639	20P	BF367	13P	BU4517D	175P	IRF370	150P	TP117	30P	ZK5580	55P
BC640	20P	BF371	17P	BU4517D	175P	IRF380	150P	TP120	37P	ZK5584	175P
BCY33	200P	BF421	18P	BUV93	375P	IRF390	160P	TP121	35P	ZK5586	325P
BCY34	200P	BF422	21P	BUK444A	200P	IRF400	150P	TP122	30P	ZK56031	250P
BCY70	16P	BF423	25P	500B	400P	IRF410	1000P	TP125	30P	ZK8049	55P
BCY71	16P	BF455	12P	BUK444	200P	IRF420	150P	TP128	40P	ZK8059	150P
BCY72	16P	BF458	12P	BUK444B	800B	IRF430	150P	TP127	35P	ZK8059	50P
BD116	30P	BF462	50P	BUK444C	200P	IRF440	150P	TP130	30P	ZK8059	45P
BD124P	50P	BF471	28P	600B	400P	IRF450	400P	TP131	30P	ZK8107	40P
BD131	25P	BF472	28P	BUK444B	400P	IRF460	300P	TP132	30P	ZK8109	40P
BD132	25P	BF479	30P	800B	400P	IRF470	200P	TP136	40P	ZK8211	400P
BD133	50P	BF494	16P	BUK455	200P	IRF480	200P	TP137	65P	ZK8248	150P
BD135	50P	BF496	16P	600B	400P	IRF490	150P	TP162	110P	ZK8284	250P
BD138	20P	BF595	16P	BUK458	200P	IRF500	150P	TP141	65P	ZK8287	225P
BD137	20P	BF598	16P	BUW81A	150P	IRF510	200P	TP143	75P	ZK8292	40P
BD138	20P	BF518	30P	BUA51	190P	IRF520	325P	TP145	50P	ZK8385	120P
BD139	20P	BF617	30P	BUA52	190P	IRF530	375P	TP146	70P	ZK8403	160P
BD140	20P	BF760	40P	BU511A	200P	IRF540	100P	TP147	80P	ZK8427	25P
BD144	90P	BF763	40P	BU512A	200P	IRF550	200P	TP150	90P	ZK8476	250P
BD157	30P	BF870	22P	BU514A	500P	IRF560	400P	TP151	60P	ZK8486	90P
BD166	30P	BF871	22P	BU523	225P	IRF570	250P	TP285	50P	ZK8491	80P
BD175	30P	BF940	38P	BU548A	175P	IRF580	300P	TP3055	60P	ZK8547	300P
BD177	30P	BF981	35P	BU511A	55P	IRF590	300P	TP1700	100P	ZK8569	375P
BD179	32P	BF984	38P	BU511AF	55P	IRF600	400P	TP1762A	200P	ZK8660	375P
BD181	45P	BFQ232	75P	BUT12	80P	IRF610	325P	TP1763A	200P	ZK8675	175P
BD182	60P	BFQ252A	60P	BUT13	310P	IRF620	400P	TP1791A	80P	ZK8678	225P
BD184	60P	BFRR0	85P	BUT18	80P	IRF630	775P	TS61	15P	ARC5	50P
BD197	30P	BF791	30P	BUT18AF	100P	IRF640	775P	TS61	15P		
BD201	33P	BF743	30P	BUT30V	1700P	IRF650	1400P	TS63	15P		
BD202	38P	BFK29	100P	BUT56A	100P	IRF660	500P	TS63	20P		
BD203	42P	BFK84	20P	BUT76A	80P	IRF670	250P	TX107	11P	RECTIFIER	
BD204	42P	BFK85	20P	BUT80	1300P	IRF680	250P	TX108	11P		
BD222	31P	BFK87	15P	BUT82	1200P	IRF690	65P	TX109	12P	BY127	8P
BD225	31P	BFK88	15P	BUV18	650P	IRF700	275P	TX122	20P	BY133	8P
BD232	31P	BFK89	15P	BUV20	650P	IRF710	275P	TX300	10P	BY184	40P
BD233	31P	BFK90	15P	BUV21	650P	IRF720	200P	TX301	10P	BY178	35P
BD234	32P	BFY51	14P	BUV23	475P	MJ10001	200P	TX302	10P	BY184	32P
BD235	28P	BFY52	14P	BUV24	350P	MJ1001	200P	TX303	10P	BY208	11P
BD236	30P	BFY56	25P	BUV25	110P	ML2501	100P	TX304	10P	BY207	20P
BD237	24P	BFY64	25P	BUV26	150P	ML2955	55P	TX320	20P	BY227	18P
BD238	21P	BFY90	45P	BUV27	125P	ML3000	100P	TX3501	10P	BY228	28P
BD239	30P	BU140	85P	BUV28	110P	ML3001	100P	TX			

## SATELLITE POWER SUPPLY REPAIR KITS

<b>ALBA</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>ECHOSTAR</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>MMTEC</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SAT660	SATPSU2	SR5500 EARLY PSU WITH ADJ 6500, SR7700, SR8700	SATPSU12 SATPSU13	SOPRENSEN TYPE PSU ONLY	SATPSU15
<b>AMSTRAD</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>FERGUSON</b>		<b>NETWORK</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SRD510, SRD520, SRD540, SRD550 SRDR45 SRD500 SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX350 SRX100 SRD600 SAT250, SR950, SRD700, SRD950, SRX1002, SRX2001, SRX301, SRX501, SRX502 SRD2000	SATPSU3  SATPSU4 SATPSU5 SATPSU6 SATPSU14 SATPSU16  SATPSU18	SRD 5, SRD16 SRV1 SRDE4	SATPSU1 SATPSU2 SATPSU11	9000, 9200	SATPSU2
<b>BRITISH TELECOM</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>FINLUX</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>NOKIA</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SVS300	SATPSU17	SR5700	SATPSU12	SAT1500	SATPSU2
<b>BUSH</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>GOODMANS</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>PACE</b>	
IRD150 IRD155	SATPSU12 SATPSU19	ST1700	SATPSU1	PRD800, PRD900, PSR800, PSR900 MRD920, SS9000, SS9010, SS9200, SS9210, SS9220 D100, D150, MSS100 APOLLO, MSS200, MSS300 MSS500, MSS1000	SATPSU1 SATPSU2  SATPSU6 SATPSU8 SATPSU9 SATPSU10
<b>CHURCHILL</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>GRUNDIG</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>PHILIPS</b>	<b>CODE</b>
D3MAC DECODER	SATPSU7	STR1 GIRD200, FIRD3000	SATPSU1 SATPSU2	STU802/05M STU801	SATPSU1 SATPSU2
		<b>MANHATTAN</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>THOMSON</b>	<b>CODE</b>
		850, 950	SATPSU1	SRS4	SATPSU2
		<b>MASPRO</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>TOSHIBA</b>	<b>CODE</b>
		SRE250S/1, SRE350S/1 SRE250S, SRE350S, SRE450S	SATPSU1 SATPSU2	SAT99, TU-SDU200	SATPSU1

CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE
SATPSU1	650p	SATPSU6	650p	SATPSU11	835p	SATPSU16	730p
SATPSU2	650p	SATPSU7	650p	SATPSU12	1735p	SATPSU17	850p
SATPSU3	650p	SATPSU8	730p	SATPSU13	3125p	SATPSU18	1175p
SATPSU4	650p	SATPSU9	900p	SATPSU14	3135p	SATPSU19	650p
SATPSU5	650p	SATPSU10	1230p	SATPSU15	77.5p		

### PACE SATELLITE TUNERS

MODELS	CODE	PRICE
PRD800, MSS200 (2GHz) (221-2077062)	TUNER01	1650p
PRD900, MSS500, MSS1000 (2GHz) (221-2177012)	TUNER02	1650p

### PACE SWITCH MODE TRANSFORMERS

MODELS	CODE	PRICE
PACE9000	PACE9000	800p
PACEPRD800, PRD900	PRD800	550p

### SATMETER

THE SATMETER IS A PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE SATELLITE STRENGTH METER DESIGNED FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS. THE SATMETER CAN BE USED AS STAND ALONE METER WITH POWERING THE LNB AS WELL AS IN LOOP, THROUGH OPERATION WITH SATELLITE RX POWERING THE LNB.

ACOUSTICAL SIGNAL: ON SIGNAL STRENGTH  
INPUT IMPEDENCE: 75 Ohm  
MAX INPUT SIGNAL: -10 DBM

LED INDICATOR: VERTICAL/HORIZONTAL  
POWER AMPLIFIER: 18 DB

FREQUENCY RANGE: 900 TO 2050 MHZ  
DETECTION RANGE: -60 TO -10 DBM

**ORDER CODE: TOOL 22      PRICE: 8500p**

### SATELLITE LNB'S

MAKE & MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE	MAKE & MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE
Cambridge AE22/AE5 0.8dB standard 10.95-12.70 GHz Gold Range	LNB1	2100p	Cambridge AE7 Twin O/P H+V Both Enhanced	LNB7	4000p
Cambridge AE14 Universal LNB 10.7-11.7/11.7-12.75 GHz	LNB2	2500p	Cambridge AE2 Dual O/P H+V Separate Enhanced	LNB8	3560p
Cambridge AE21/AE5 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Standard	LNB3	2050p	Grundig Super Universal 'Antis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 0.8dB	LNB9	2600p
Cambridge AE19/AE6 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Enhanced	LNB4	2050p	Grundig Universal 'Antis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 1.0dB	LNB10	2250p
Cambridge AE23/AE12 0.8dB Enhanced 10.7-11.8GHz Gold Range	LNB5	2100p	Cambridge AE1 Twin O/P H+V Both Standard	LNB11	4000p
Cambridge AE8 Dual O/P H+V Separate Enhanced	LNB6	4000p			

### FUSES

CURRENT RATING	TIME LAG (20MM)		QUICK BLOW (20MM)	
	ORDER CODE	PRICE	ORDER CODE	PRICE
100mA	FUSE36	75p	FUSE37	60p
160mA	FUSE01	75p	FUSE17	60p
250mA	FUSE02	75p	FUSE18	60p
315mA	FUSE03	75p	FUSE19	60p
400mA	FUSE04	75p	FUSE20	60p
500mA	FUSE05	75p	FUSE21	60p
630mA	FUSE06	75p	FUSE22	60p
800mA	FUSE07	60p	FUSE23	60p
1A	FUSE08	60p	FUSE24	60p
1.25A	FUSE09	60p	FUSE25	60p
1.6A	FUSE10	60p	FUSE26	60p
2A	FUSE11	50p	FUSE27	60p
2.5A	FUSE12	50p	FUSE28	60p
3.15A	FUSE13	55p	FUSE29	50p
4A	FUSE14	55p	FUSE30	50p
5A	FUSE15	60p	FUSE31	50p
6.3A	FUSE16	60p	FUSE32	50p

### CERAMIC PLUG TOP

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
3A	FUSE33	100p
5A	FUSE34	100p
13A	FUSE35	100p

### 20mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
6.3A	FUSE38	100p
8A	FUSE39	100p
10A	FUSE40	100p
3.15A	FUSE41	85p
4A	FUSE42	85p
5A	FUSE43	85p

### 38mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
10A	FUSE48	815P

### 32mm CERAMIC SLOW BLOW

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
8A	FUSE44	185P
10A	FUSE45	185p
15A	FUSE46	185p
20A	FUSE47	210p

NB.

ALL FUSES ARE MADE IN THE UK AND FULLY MEET BS4265 & BS1362 SAFETY STANDARDS AND SHOULD NOT BE COMPARED WITH CHEAP IMPORTED TYPES.

**\*\*ALL THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PACKS OF 10 FUSES\*\***

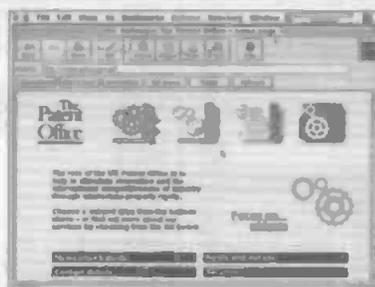
## TRANSISTORS

PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	
<b>IC SOCKETS</b>												
8 PIN	4P	1A50V		TIC116C	59p	1156	300p	4075	13p	7430	25p	
14 PIN	5P	W01	18p	8A300V		8222	240p	4076	42p	7437	28p	
18 PIN	6P	W02	19p	TIC116D	70p	8225	240p	4077	13p	7438	30p	
18 PIN	9P	W04	21p	8A400V		8250	750p	4078	13p	7442	38p	
20 PIN	10P	LA400V		TIC126D	75p	8251	200p	4081	13p	7447	60p	
22 PIN	10P	W05	23p	12A400V		8253	160p	4082	13p	7450	22p	
24 PIN	13P	LA800V		TIC126M	90p	8257	220p	4085	30p	7451	10p	
24 PIN	15P	W08	28p	C106D	28p	8271	340p	4086	30p	7454	25p	
40 PIN	15P	BR800V		LA400V		8279	270p	4089	75p	7473	25p	
<b>ZENER DIODES</b>												
400m	WATT	BR81D	33p	BR103	37p	8283	400p	4093	18p	7481	90p	
2V7 TO 30V	1.3	BR820	30p	BR303	85p	8287	260p	4094	58p	7482	60p	
2V7 TO 30V	1.3	BR84D	37p	BT106	180p	8288	650p	4098	50p	7485	25p	
2V7 TO 30V	9P	BR860	43p	BT119	100p	82C208PLCC	500p	4099	42p	7489	75p	
<b>VOLTAGE REGULATORS</b>												
7805	25P	2A400V	43p	17088	200p	8748	700p	4501	28p	7493	35p	
7806	25P	2A600V	80p	17089	200p	8755	800p	4502	28p	7495	48p	
7812	25P	BR880	43p	17127	200p	8726	95p	4504	35p	74132	42p	
7815	25P	2A800V	43p	1585FI	230p	8728	110p	4505	80p	74141	55p	
7818	25P	BR32	43p	SG 264	800p	<b>CMOS IC's</b>					74145	70p
7824	25P	2A200V	43p	SG613	1900p	4000	13p	4508	58p	74157	45p	
7805	25P	BR34	43p	<b>COMPUTER IC's</b>					4507	30p	74160	50p
7806	25P	BR38	44p	Z80ACPU	100p	4001	13p	4510	67p	<b>74HC SERIES</b>		
7812	25P	BR82	80p	Z80ADMA	200p	4002	13p	4511	32p	74HC03	14p	
7815	25P	BR252	165p	Z80ACTC	140p	4006	34p	4514	65p	74HC08	18p	
7818	25P	BR254	185p	Z80ASIO-1	210p	4007	13p	4515	65p	74HC10	20p	
7824	25P	BR256	200p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4009	20p	4516	36p	74HC11	14p	
7805	25P	BR251	150p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4010	21p	4517	100p	74HC14	26p	
7806	25P	BR252	165p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4011	13p	4518	36p	74HC20	19p	
7808	30P	BR254	185p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4012	13p	4519	28p	74HC22	20p	
7812	24P	BR351	185p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4013	19p	4520	35p	74HC24	20p	
7815	24P	BR352	200p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4014	32p	4521	86p	74HC27	24p	
7818	24P	BR353	210p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4018	16p	4528	38p	74HC33	24p	
7824	24P	BR354	220p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4019	28p	4529	38p	74HC37	28p	
7805	24P	BR355	230p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4020	33p	4529	65p	74HC77	35p	
7806	24P	BR356	230p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4021	36p	4532	48p	74HC85	33p	
7812	24P	BR357	240p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4022	38p	4532	48p	74HC86	29p	
7815	24P	BR358	240p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4023	38p	4533	140p	74HC87	28p	
7818	24P	BR359	250p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4024	25p	4556	36p	74HC123	25p	
7824	24P	BR360	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4025	13p	4857	140p	74HC125	32p	
7805	24P	BR361	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4026	60p	4583	60p	74HC126	33p	
7806	24P	BR362	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4027	18p	4584	30p	74HC132	33p	
7812	24P	BR363	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4028	25p	4584	40p	74HC133	33p	
7815	24P	BR364	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4029	34p	40103	120p	74HC137	52p	
7818	24P	BR365	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4030	34p	40103	120p	74HC138	33p	
7824	24P	BR366	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4031	34p	40103	120p	74HC147	42p	
7805	24P	BR367	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4032	52p	40106	35p	74HC153	32p	
7806	24P	BR368	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4033	60p	40107	50p	74HC154	30p	
7812	24P	BR369	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4034	78p	40110	170p	74HC157	34p	
7815	24P	BR370	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4035	42p	40114	180p	74HC158	34p	
7818	24P	BR371	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4036	46p	40160	55p	74HC159	44p	
7824	24P	BR372	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4037	30p	40161	55p	74HC160	44p	
7805	24P	BR373	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4038	30p	40174	48p	74HC161	44p	
7806	24P	BR374	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4039	30p	40182	48p	74HC162	44p	
7812	24P	BR375	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4040	30p	40182	48p	74HC163	44p	
7815	24P	BR376	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4041	36p	40183	48p	74HC164	44p	
7818	24P	BR377	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4042	72p	40194	58p	74HC165	56p	
7824	24P	BR378	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4043	42p	40257	120p	74HC166	60p	
7805	24P	BR379	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4044	45p	<b>74 SERIES</b>				
7806	24P	BR380	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4045	28p	7400	20p	74HC174	38p	
7812	24P	BR381	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4046	18p	7401	16p	74HC175	38p	
7815	24P	BR382	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4047	36p	7402	18p	74HC190	46p	
7818	24P	BR383	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4048	36p	7403	18p	74HC192	53p	
7824	24P	BR384	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4049	36p	7404	18p	74HC193	41p	
7805	24P	BR385	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4050	35p	7405	18p	74HC194	46p	
7806	24P	BR386	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4051	35p	7406	20p	74HC195	46p	
7812	24P	BR387	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4052	35p	7407	20p	74HC221	80p	
7815	24P	BR388	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4053	50p	7408	10p	74HC228	55p	
7818	24P	BR389	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4054	52p	7409	30p	74HC240	48p	
7824	24P	BR390	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4055	40p	7410	30p	74HC241	47p	
7805	24P	BR391	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4056	52p	7411	25p	74HC242	55p	
7806	24P	BR392	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4057	20p	7412	20p	74HC243	60p	
7812	24P	BR393	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4058	120p	7413	30p	74HC245	46p	
7815	24P	BR394	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4059	13p	7414	45p	74HC251	25p	
7818	24P	BR395	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4060	13p	7418	32p	74HC257	40p	
7824	24P	BR396	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4061	13p	7417	32p	74HC259	52p	
7805	24P	BR397	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4062	13p	7420	20p	74HC273	42p	
7806	24P	BR398	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4063	13p	7421	25p	74HC280	61p	
7812	24P	BR399	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4064	13p	7425	15p	74HC283	61p	
7815	24P	BR400	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4065	13p					
7818	24P	BR401	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4066	13p					
7824	24P	BR402	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4067	13p					
7805	24P	BR403	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4068	13p					
7806	24P	BR404	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4069	13p					
7812	24P	BR405	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4070	13p					
7815	24P	BR406	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4071	13p					
7818	24P	BR407	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4072	13p					
7824	24P	BR408	260p	Z80ASIO-2	210p	4073	13p					
<b>TRIACS</b>												
RED	5p	TIC208D		6264-10	210p	4047	45p					
YELLOW	8p	4A400V		62256-12	300p	4048	28p					
GREEN	8p	TIC225D		8502A	350p	4049	18p					
<b>RECTANGULAR LED's</b>												
5mm	5p	6A400V		85C02	930p	4050	20p					
RED	5p	TIC226D		6522	280p	4051	38p					
YELLOW	8p	8A400V		6800	210p	4052	35p					
GREEN	8p	TIC235D		6802	220p	4053	35p					
<b>BRIDGE RECTIFIER</b>												
5mm x 2.5mm	5p	12A400V		6803	500p	4054	35p					
RED	5p	TIC246D		6806	500p	4055	7404					
YELLOW	8p	16A400V		6809	500p	4056	7405					
GREEN	8p	TIC253D		6810	150p	4058	52p					
<b>THYRISTORS</b>												
W005	16p	20A400V		6818	380p	4060	40p					
		TIC263D		6821	130p	4063	52p					
		25A400V		6840	290p	4066	20p					
				6845	200p	4067	120p					
				6850	90p	4068	13p					

## OVERSEAS READERS

To call UK telephone numbers, replace the initial 0 with your local overseas access code plus the digits 44.

### The Patent Office puts intellectual copyright information on the Web



The UK Patent Office has launched its own Web site at <http://www.patent.gov.uk>, with access to over 400 pages of information about intellectual property, and the publications and services of the Patents Office. The

site is held on the Patent Office's own Web server and will be updated on the day that news or other information arrives at the office.

The home page offers links into sections on Copyright, Designs, Patents and Trade Marks. There are also links to a Newcomers' Guide (which explains the differences between types of intellectual property), contact details, news pages, publications, prices and commercial search services. Users are helped by an Excite search engine within the site. A section on intellectual property rights on the Internet is intended to be useful to those providing or using on-line material.

Under each of the major headings is a description of the

nature of the right described, and the protection it offers, as well as guidance on how to acquire or assert the rights and how, where necessary or appropriate, to renew them.

The Patent Office plans to develop interactive elements on the site to enable users to gain access to forms. In the long term, access to the patent and trade mark databases is under consideration.

The site was designed by the Central Office of Information to be "stylish, easy to load and use, and full of helpful cross-references and useful information." Welcoming the site, minister of state John Battle said: "... the Patent Office Web site provides a valuable resource and point of reference. Innovative businesses, university departments and schools should bookmark this site now." Isaac Asimov would like the idea of bookmarking Internet sites.

The home page also provides a link to a "Focus on a particular technology". The first technology to be featured is the widget or "device for promoting froth", starting with Guinness's first patent on the subject in 1972. The site is clearly being promoted with engineering and technology personnel in mind, although whether the marketing focus is right on target is open to debate, as observation indicates that they tend to prefer real ale and imported beers in chunky bottles.

For more information (on the Patent Office Web site) contact Dave Morgan, the Patent Office, tel. 01633 814703.

## Radio Rally at Canvey Island next month

The Thirteenth South Essex Amateur Radio Society Radio and Computer Rally will be held at The Paddocks, Long Road, Canvey Island, Essex at the end of the A130 on 1st February 1998. Doors open at 10.30 am and the Rally features Amateur Radio, computer and electronic component exhibitors, Bring and Buy, RSGB Morse testing on demand (bring two passport photos if you want to take the test) and refreshments. There is free car parking, with space by the main doors for disabled visitors. "One of the biggest and best rallies in Essex, getting bigger every year!" say the organisers. Admission is £1. For more information contact David G4UVJ Tel. 01268 697978.

### New Amateur 136 kHz Receiver Kit

Cambridge Kits have produced a receiver kit for the new amateur band on 136 kilohertz. This is a lower-cost version of their 60 kHz receiver, originally designed for their MSF Clock, with details for modification to 136 kHz. The compact receiver features a narrow band IF (100 Hz wide), S meter and

headphone outputs, 50 dB AGC range and a built-in antenna capable of receiving stations up to 3000 miles away. The introductory price to readers quoting ETI with their order is £29.30 including UK post and packing. Contact Cambridge Kits, 45 Old School Lane, Milton, Cambridge CB4 4BS. Tel 01223 860150.

### Radio Spectrum group set up by Government

Minister for Science, Energy and Industry John Battle has announced a new body, the Spectrum Management Advisory Group (SMAG), to advise Ministers on "strategic spectrum management issues" and play an important role in developing the application of spectrum pricing.

The SMAG will initially report to Barbara Roche, Minister

responsible for the Radiocommunications Agency, who will also make appointments to the committee.

A summary of 60 responses to the consultative document "Implementing Spectrum Pricing", issued on May 29th this year, is available from the Radiocommunications Agency's library and information service (Tel. 0171 211 0500, fax 0171 211 0507), and with the responses in full from the Agency's Web site at <http://www.open.gov.uk/radiocom/>

## New P3 cordless mini power tool

The new cordless powertool from Minicraft is compact and useful for craft and household precision tasks. The Mini Power Tool can cut, polish, grind, engrave and drill in wood, plastic, ceramics, glass and light metals, runs at 9,500 rpm and has 25 interchangeable accessories to do the tasks. The new model P3 can run for 35 minutes between recharges, considerably longer than its MB1037 predecessor.

Another feature of the new model is the Minicraft

3-grip position with Pen Grip for close work and engraving, Palm Grip for sanding, cutting and carving, and Pistol Grip for drilling. The Mini Power Tool and its 25 accessories come in a sturdy plastic carrying case and includes an overnight plug-in charger and 12 months full guarantee.

For more information, a catalogue or list of stockists, call Minicraft on 07000 6464 27238.

## Memory cards for use with digital cameras

Memory maker Kingston Technology is launching two new data storage devices capable of use in, among other things, the current digital cameras from Kodak and Fuji. The Kodak Digital Science DC120 camera, the 15 MB CompactFlash memory card retails at £173, while for the Fuji DS-7 digital-camera it is offering a 2 MB Solid State Floppy Disk Card (SSFDC) for £21. Optional PC/MIA type II adapters for downloading the data to a computer for processing are available for the CompactFlash Card at £17, and the adapter for the SSFDC card at £73.

The Fuji DS-7 uses the new SSFDC technology, with its postage stamp-sized cards, for data storage. The makers offer a serial link cable to connect the camera and a computer for transfer of the stored data. With the help of the SSFDC adapter, it is possible to transfer data from the floppy disk card directly without a cable, to a computer equipped with a PC Card type II slot. The floppy disk cards can be inserted into the adapter and removed again while the computer is running, as with a standard disk drive. The adapter is fully compatible with Fuji hardware, software and diagnostics, and runs under Dos and Windows 3.1 and 3.11, Windows 95, Windows NT and OS/2, and supports plug and play under Windows 95 and Windows NT.

Kingston's CompactFlash memory cards, which are likewise fully compatible with the hardware, software and diagnostics for the Kodak DC25 and DC120 digital cameras, have robust design and fast data transfer rates of up to 8 MB per second. The PC card adapters for these memory cards permit rapid, convenient transfer of data to any computer with a PC Card type II slot. The CompactFlash products support Dos/Windows 3.1 and 3.11, Windows 95, Windows NT and OS/2.

The memory devices can also be used in personal organisers, pages, games consoles and portable computers, printers and scanners. Kingston also runs a free technical support hotline.

The CompactFlash and SSFDC memory cards and adapters are distributed in the UK by Datrontech, tel. 01256 360360, Ingram Micro, tel. 01908 260422 and Simms International, tel. 0181 877 7777. Further and information and a compatibility list for the FlashCard and digital cameras can be obtained from Kingston Technology, Kingston Court, Brooklands Close, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middx TW16 7EP. Tel. 01932 738813.



**POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS**

• PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. • REMOVED FROM VENDOR'S FRIENDLY SERVICE • LARGE (A4) S.A.E. 80p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE •

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK**

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
**FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)**  
**MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)**  
**ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN**

**FEATURES:** Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers • Twin L.E.D. Vu meters • Level controls • Illuminated on/off switch • XLR connectors • Standard 775mV inputs • Open and short circuit proof • Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load • High slew rate • Very low distortion • Aluminium cases • MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

**USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.**

**SIZES:-** MXF200 W10"xH3 1/4" (2U)xD11"  
 MXF400 W10"xH6 1/4" (3U)xD12"  
 MXF600 W10"xH8 1/4" (3U)xD13"  
 MXF900 W10"xH8 1/4" (3U)xD14 1/2"

**PRICES:-** MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85  
 MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15  
 SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

**OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER**



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 18" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls, bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.0/3.5/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

**Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalizers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-** including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 8 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 8 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.



**Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P**

**SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm**

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

- TYPE 'A' (KSM1038A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.
- TYPE 'B' (KSM1005A) 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
- TYPE 'C' (KSM1016A) 2"x5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.
- TYPE 'D' (KSM1025A) 2"x5" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.
- TYPE 'E' (KSM1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
- LEVEL CONTROL** Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.

**IBI FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complemented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.



**POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 40Hz - 20KHz**

IBI FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR  
 IBI FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

**OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00**  
 Delivery £5.00 per pair

**IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS**



**PRICES: 150W £46.99 250W £99.99**  
**400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH**

**THREE SUPERS HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS**

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono  
 250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono  
 400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono  
**ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS**  
**Features:**  
 • Stereo, bridged mono • Choice of high & low level inputs • L & R level controls • Remote on-off • Speaker & thermal protection.

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES**

**SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.**

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. industry, leisure, instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P**



**OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm. PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm. PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm. PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P**

**NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BARD WIDTH 100dB; P&P (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BARD WIDTH 80KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR P&P.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS**



**LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (80p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

**EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC**

- ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**
- 8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO, RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P
- 10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID, RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P
- 10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID, RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P
- 12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR, RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. PRICE £36.64 + £3.50 P&P
- 12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR, RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P
- 12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID, RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £44.71 + £3.50 P&P
- 12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC, RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £70.10 + £3.50 P&P
- 18" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME18-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR, RES. FREQ. 48Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P
- 15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR, RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P

**EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC**

- ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB4-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohms)**
- BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**
- 8" 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P
- 10" 60watt EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 97dB.
- 10" 100watt EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. PRICE £30.30 + £3.50 P&P
- RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB.
- 12" 100watt EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO, PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P
- RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB.
- FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**
- 6 1/2" 60watt EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P
- RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB.
- 6 1/2" 60watt EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P
- RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB.
- 8" 60watt EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P
- RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB.
- 10" 60watt EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. PRICE £16.40 + £2.00 P&P
- RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 96dB.

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS**

**PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS**

- 3W TRANSMITTER 88-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 122mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMPS. PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P
- FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 36 x 68mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE £8.00 + £1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

**B.K. ELECTRONICS**

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,

ESSEX SS2 6TR

Tel. 01702 527572 Fax: 01702-420243



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDER FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, P.L.C. ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



# Book Reviews

## DO IT YOURSELF ROBOTICS

An Introduction to Robotics  
Author: Harprit Sandhu  
Publisher: Nexus Special Interests  
Price: £9.95

This is a book covering the essentials of robotics, aimed at people who want to understand the technical details of how a robot can be made to function, but who may not necessarily wish to assemble one at present. Nevertheless, should you wish to assemble one, this book will help you do it.

The book starts with a brief view of ideas about robots in history, related to the technological developments required to make such robots a practical possibility. Considerable coverage is given to the software requirements, particularly robotic vision. At one point the author states that the software is the most important part of a robot, an opinion with which I would agree.

As a preliminary to addressing the general requirements for a robot, the author describes robots currently in use. Robot arms and automatically guided vehicles are the most widely used robots to date.

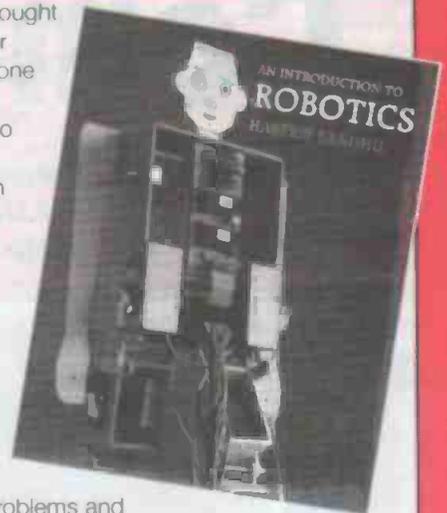
There are brief chapters covering motors, how to drive them (for example with pulse width modulation), and encoders to measure position. Chapter 7, about a third of the way through the book, pulls together all the requirements for a basic robot, while Chapter 8 covers the basic requirements of computer control. After that it gets rapidly more technical and detailed, dealing in turn with a software control code for robots, an vision systems. This section deals understandably with

concepts sometimes thought complicated. The author explains what can be done without getting lost in mathematics, as can too easily happen when dealing with convolution and the like.

By half way through the book, the author is dealing with the assembly of a robot intended to be straightforward enough for most diy constructors to build, and good enough to illustrate some of the problems and solutions for controlling a robot. The last section of the book deals with programming the robot, making it move and walk using a programming code designed for the purpose.

Appendices include a glossary and ascii table, information on a PIC based controller for robots, assembly drawings, and other necessities.

If you are interested in robotics, and particularly if you would like to do some practical experiments, then you may find that, with the aid of this book, you can reach the stage of having something to experiment with rapidly and efficiently.



## SURFACE MOUNT FOR EVERYONE

A Practical Introduction to Surface Mount Devices  
Author: Bill Mooney  
Publisher: Babani Electronics Books  
Price: £4.99

Modern electronic equipment is more likely to be made with surface mount components than with conventional through-hole ones nowadays. A major reason is to make consumer items smaller, but in addition assembly by automatic component placement and infra red reflow soldering can be cheaper than the through hole alternative.

One consequence of this is that a number of useful component devices are only made in surface mount packages, and through-hole equivalents are not always introduced. Increasingly, in the future, it will become useful for the home constructor to be able to handle surface mount components.

Here is a book which aims to show the home constructor how to make practical use of surface mount techniques, without the need for the methods used in industry. Industrial techniques use very expensive tools, such as infra red reflow equipment, and have high setup costs but low cost per unit manufactured. This is the exact reverse of the normal amateur constructor's requirement.

This book covers prototyping, which is possible using smds, as well as design of pcbs for home manufacture. The different

approach to design and etching necessary for surface mount pcbs is perfectly well explained, as are the specialist tools useful for the task.

Size codes for surface mount passives are explained, both in metric and the currently more normal imperial terms.

There are a couple of sample constructional projects - one for an audio amplifier, and one for a live wire detector, both useful modules.

The techniques and tools covered here should give a better result than techniques I have found just good enough for surface mount prototyping. Author Bill Mooney is an smd designer and constructor with long experience of small-scale prototyping and building, and knows the problems and pleasures well. Follow the guidelines in this little book, and you should have consistent success with surface mount assembly.



# Digital Cameras - Coming of Age?

*Now that digital cameras are within reach of the ordinary photographer, Douglas Clarkson believes that the secret of their popularity will be in the versatile output that data capture and home printing offer to users.*

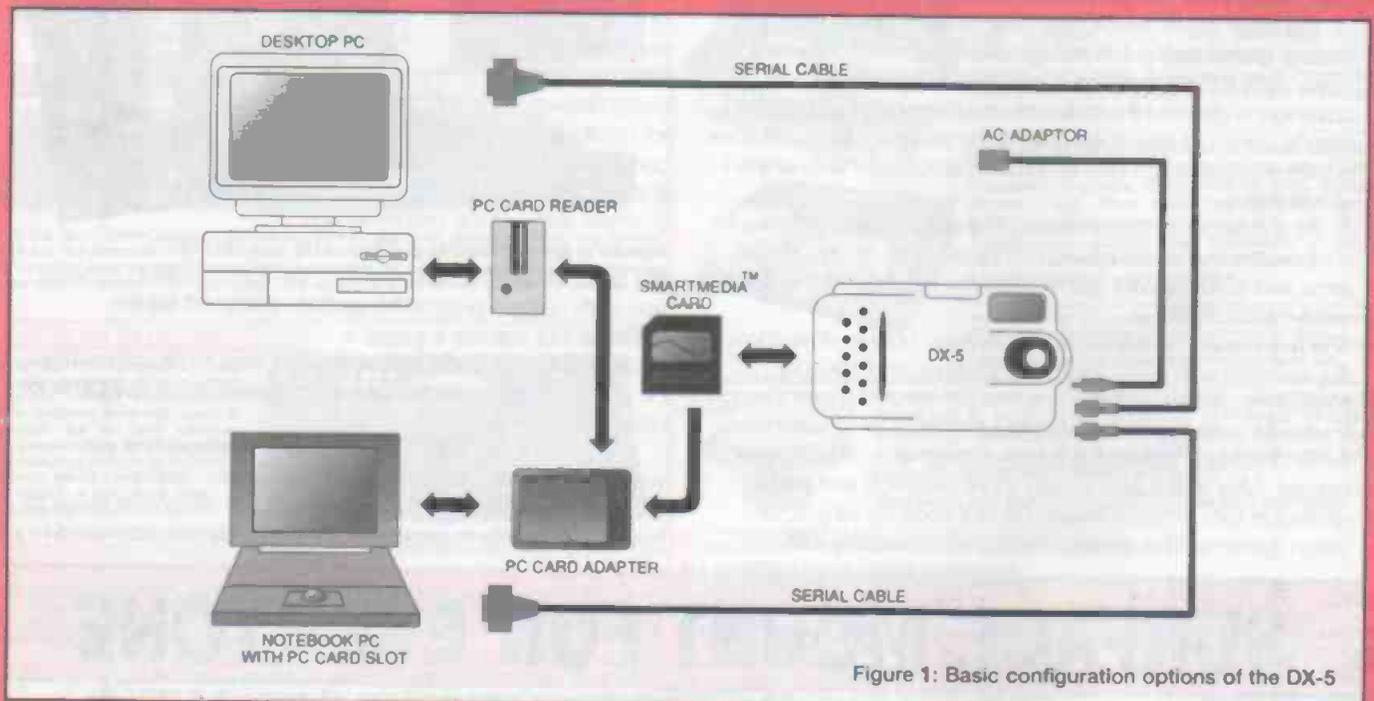


Figure 1: Basic configuration options of the DX-5

**T**o delve into the field of emergent digital camera technology is to become aware of another tidal wave of technology being offered to us. This in itself may make the buyer beware, because, in a game with many keen players, product lifetimes are likely to be relatively short, at least at first.

While the technology of digital cameras is fascinating, an analysis of the emergence of digital cameras has more to do with understanding the integrated use of such systems than their technology alone. As the Internet expands at breakneck speed, the process of capturing images, processing and incorporating them into web sites has been fundamentally altered. Suddenly the process of conventional film developing and print/transparency/negative scanning for digital use appears slow and outdated.

Where images can be captured digitally and transferred directly and quickly to personal computers at an acceptable quality of resolution, this is likely to become the method of choice.

In the media, newspapers from the locals to the nationals are issuing staff photographers with professional digital cameras, so that only minutes after that vital front page image is captured hundreds or even thousands of miles away, it can

be incorporated into page-making software. It is the immediacy of the digital age that is leading to the use of digital cameras - where resolution and quality permit.

The uptake of digital cameras by professional photographers doing studio work tends to be determined by the resolution required. Where print sizes are relatively small, such as for catalogues, professional digital cameras provide a convenient means of rapid capture and review of images. Where the image is needed for a large glossy magazine cover, only top of the range digital cameras with a matching price tag will suffice.

It is obvious, however, that digital cameras are beginning to take off now that the cheapest are below the £200 mark. The most expensive digital cameras hover at around the £40,000 mark. It is also obvious that the very newness of the technology, and the various means of linking digital cameras to systems to process the data, can be confusing for the newcomer.

The appearance of digital camera technology is itself an indication of the maturity of a much broader marketplace in the technology that makes such systems viable. The whole field of exchangeable smart card media which simplifies the process of readout from digital cameras is itself a mushrooming

processing. Advances in this field were introduced by the Kodak Photo CD technology using the standard image resolutions listed in Table 2.

Image resolution	Data size
128 x 192	72 k
256 x 384	288 k
512 x 768	1.1 Mb
1024 x 3072	18 Mb

Table 2: Standard image resolution of PhotoCD

This was the first step to providing cheap, high quality scanning to the general public. For 35 mm work the cost per image is around 60 p and up to 100 images can be stored on each disk.

This development has established CDs as a useful medium for distribution of 'stock' images for media industries such as advertising. Companies such as DigitalVision make available a wide range of royalty-free digital stock photography.

35 mm positives or negatives or film transparencies can typically be scanned over a range of densities. At the high end, the Polaroid Sprint Scan 35 Plus can scan up to 2700 dpi with the 35/LE model processing a very adequate 1950 dpi. The cost of 35 mm desktop film scanners has come down dramatically in the last 18 months, with systems costing now between £400 and £750 plus VAT. Entry level desktop scanners cost around £100.

Scanners tend to use a single-pass system, where a line of pixels has a separate colour filter. Colour data tends to be stored in 8, 10 and 12 bits, though display arrays usually handle only 8 bits per separate colour.

The Kaiser company of conventional photoenlarging fame has introduced a camera scanner for capturing digital images with 9.7 million pixel resolution, achieved by moving a scanning head with linear CCDs across the image plane. Such a process can only be used to capture images that are completely static.

With the wide range of products on the market, it is now quite possible for individuals to scan their existing 'conventional film' photographic library and store the images in data bases on PCs or MACs.

## DVD

While Compact Disc has emerged as a useful storage media for Kodak's PhotoCD system and others like it, Digital Versatile Disk (DVD) could provide a significantly higher storage capacity of around 7.46 GB, initially on single sided disks, with a possible extension to 17.6 GB on double sided disks in the future. It is possible that in a few years' time dual CD ROM/DVD drives will allow CD-rom and DVD disks to be read by one format. As image quality increases, DVD systems could be a useful means of distribution of high quality images.

## Post processing

Digital camera enthusiasts are replacing the spills and chills of the damp darkroom with the subtle mousework of a PC. In the broadest context, PCs and MAC photo-production and photo-editing systems can be seen as an evolution that is almost as significant as the introduction of photography itself. In the context of photography itself, however, the emphasis will be on taking care of the image once it has been captured, or

shooting the same shot many times and recycling the storage space spend on unsatisfactory images - not possible with conventional film. Conventional photography aims to get the image correct as close to first time as possible, with all the relevant application of knowledge of light, field of view, depth of focus, aperture and so on.

There is always the risk that the techniques of post processing, such as red eye elimination, opening the bride's eyes if she blinks at the wrong moment, sharpening up out of focus lines, and so on, could become, in the wrong hands, just a makeshift means of 'correcting' poor photography.

Part of the appeal of digital cameras is the degree of control that the photographer has in processing images. In post processing, where image size is increased, different types of interpolation of images, such as nearest neighbour, bilinear and bicubic, are possible. In nearest neighbour, additional pixels are



Views of the popular Sony DSC-F1



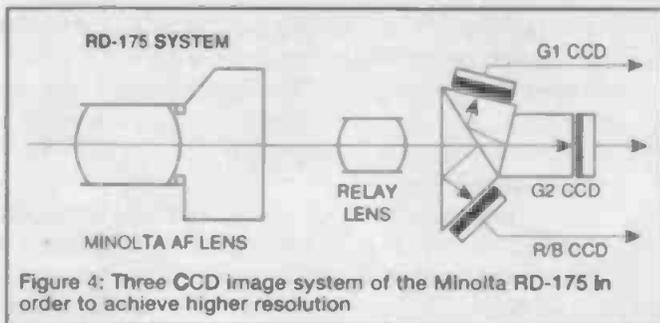
Digital capture/manipulation of images from the Minolta RD-175

added at the level corresponding to neighbouring pixels, while in bilinear, a linear correspondence of changing values is made between neighbouring pixels. In bicubic interpolation, more complex level-finding is achieved by using data from a range of nearest neighbour pixels.

## Advances in CCD technology

Noise in digital cameras can appear as pixels of the wrong colour appearing at random in dark areas. Under ambient dark conditions, a CCD array will produce an average background level of noise. A 'black' reference is typically stored in a given camera system to allow subtraction. One of the quality factors of a digital camera specification would be the level and variation in noise levels.

In seeking to make still camera chips ever smaller, the problem of reading the output of smaller charges leads to the introduction of extra unwanted signal noise. Systems such as Canon's Basic Stored Image Sensor (BASIS) are seeking to amplify signals using individual pixel amplifiers to overcome this problem.



The considerably more advanced DS-300 has a 2/3 inch CCD with 1.4 million pixels, the same chip that is used in the top-of-the-range DS505/515A SLR-type digital cameras. The effective array size is 1280 x 1000 pixels, which is roughly twice the resolution (four times the pixels) of the standard 640 x 480 pixels of VGA resolution. An increasing amount of connectivity and interaction is available with this model, as outlined in figure 2. The DS-300 won the Best Digital Camera 1997/8 presented by the Technical Image Press Association (TIPA).

Still further up the ladder lies the Digital/SLR types, DS-505A and DS-515A, with the DS-515A continuous exposure model costing over £10,000. The keynote of the DS range is the use of condenser optics to increase light levels at the CCD to increase the apparent speed of the system to ISO 3200. This extends the usefulness of the camera to areas such as sport where up till now digital cameras were too slow to capture rapid events. The higher specification of the DS-515A provides a series of three frames per second in a series of seven shots, while the DS505A can record continuously at one frame per second. The condenser optics of the DS-505A and DS-515A are demonstrated in figure 3. The design concentrates the light on the CCD using specialised lens focusing optics. The sensitivity of CCDs will no doubt increase with research, allowing shorter and shorter exposure times. Compression of data is usually in JPEG form, with a variable amount of compression.

### Memory cards

The conventional means of image storage can be by SmartMedia with PC adaptor, or ATA type I or II PC Card (PCM CIA release 2.1). A 10 MB Fujix memory card is supplied with the system, which can in turn accommodate four high resolution TIFF images and 16 'fine' (JPEG) images.

As an option, a SCSI extension unit can be added to connect to a PC SCSI port for high speed data transfer. The PC in this mode can also act to control the camera, effectively making the camera into a computer peripheral.

The SCSI interface allows direct output to a digital colour printer such as a Fujifilm Digital Colour Printer NC-500 or Pictography 3000. In addition, the NTSC/PAL video interface allows viewing of these images remotely.

The memory cards, however, are relatively expensive. With the current price of the DS-300 at over £2000, this is at present the domain of the very dedicated photographer.

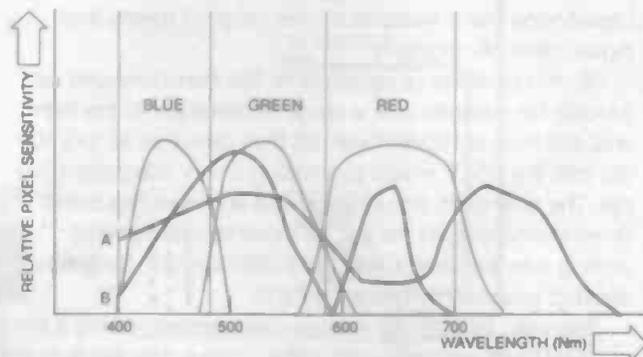
In the present state of digital camera development it is more or less essential that the user has access to a PC or Mac to process the data through data transfer. The day may come when a SmartMedia card can be inserted into a specialised photo developing booth, and you can select which images are to be printed and in what format. Already, colour printers for the dedicated amateur are on the market

which will print directly from a digital camera. The required high definition that is often required, however, is at present only available on professional systems available at a few selected sites.

On another front, Sony have resurrected the floppy disc as a means of data storage. One 3.5-in 2HD floppy used in the Mavica MCV-FDS and MCV-FD7 can store 20 high resolution and up to 40 standard resolution images.

### Unusual features

Searching around will locate digital cameras with unusual assets. The Dimage V by Minolta has many of the standard features - a 1.8-in colour LCD monitor, 680 x 480 pixel sensitivity, and so on, but has a novel lens that can be rotated and is detachable from the main camera body. This incorporates a 2.7 x zoom lens, and the camera costs around £599.99. Minolta have identified a number of interesting applications for the system, such as business card databases, pictorial information files for property or vehicles for sale, or



**Figure 5: Colour sensitivity of RGB filters is important for rendering faithful colour rendition of, for example, two light spectra A and B**

other catalogues that benefit from pictures, making greetings cards and creating Internet pages.

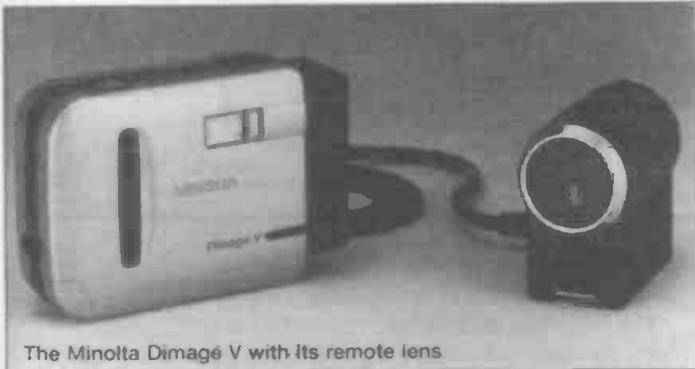
As the number of pixels in the CCD increases, the cost of the CCD rises sharply. The Minolta RD-175 uses a clever mechanism (figure 4) where three separate 380,000 pixel arrays incorporate colour filters and are diagonally shifted to 'fill in' any gaps in the image plane. The final effective resolution achieved is 1528 x 1146 pixels. Data storage is achieved with 131 MB which can record 114 image frames. This design shows considerable ingenuity and its success requires the relative registration of the CCDs to remain fixed and absolute.



## Multiple exposure CCDs

Among the most advanced CCD chip technology is the 2048 x 2048 pixel chip manufactured by Loral Fairchild. This device has been used in cameras intended for professional use. The technology of these cameras can capture either through multi-exposure technique where red, green and blue filters are used for separate exposures or, alternatively, via a single exposure with a mosaic filter placed over the CCD with each pixel generating a red, green or blue signal during one exposure. An interpolation algorithm produces an RGB data file using localised pixel values.

In a commercial environment, the ability to capture images, verify them quickly and print them locally saves time, so that



The Minolta Dimagé V with its remote lens



View of Minolta DS-175 which uses three separate CCD arrays to obtain higher image resolution

after a day's shooting hundreds of images can be captured and transmitted to a client for comment and review on the same day. Depending on the quality of the phone lines, distance should be no object. In commercial photography, sharpness of focus in the field of view is an absolute key factor. With conventional film, this is typically improved by narrowing down the diameter of the lens iris and using fast film. With digital cameras, normally using multiple exposure, this requires high levels of either tungsten or flash illumination. It can take flash units of the order of 3000 Joules per pulse, and tungsten units with a power rating of 4 kW to give enough illumination.

Rather than invent a wholly new digital camera, independent companies have developed so-called Digital Camera Backs for existing high-quality cameras such as Hasselblad. Camera chips in general offer a smaller field of view compared with conventional film. This can be a complication with studio camera systems using 'Camera backs' with front optics designed for conventional film.

## Printers

A range of colour printers developed originally to meet the demand for printing of computer originated/processed images using modern graphics packages, can now be used with digital camera technology if you have the correct format and software.

To recap, Inkjet printers are low cost and usually reliable, but the fibrous nature of standard printing paper tends to blur the edges of dots so that edges appear softer and colours appear weaker. Specialist inkjet papers, however, can make a startling difference to print quality.

Colour laser printers work typically with four separate toners, cyan, magenta, yellow and black (CMYK). Each toner is separately mapped onto the final printing surface by electrostatic charge buildup on a photoelectric belt. In the final stage, the toners are heat fixed on to the paper surface. While output is fast and needs no special paper, the final quality is good but not considered to be photographic quality. Dye sublimation printers operate by moving a plastic dye ribbon under a series of print heads which can be accurately heated to varying degrees. This results in dye from the ribbon being sublimated onto the paper surface, providing fine definition copy. Full size A3/A4 printers are expensive, but small printers such as the Fargo FotoFUN are now appearing on the market for around £400.

While the printing needs of amateur photographers are fairly modest, the developments in mainstream digital colour printing are quite staggering. Various companies are now offering a data download/digital print service. The FotoNet service provided by Fujifilm in the UK allows digital images to be printed on state-of-the-art printer Pictography 3000 at 400 dpi. A choice of one, two or four images can be printed on each A4 sheet.

Printing techniques can typically give 300 dpi for high resolution colour printing on A4 to A0 sheets and with lengths up to 59 feet. It is even possible, in theory, to design your own wallpaper and have it manufactured in this way. This kind of design will see great change in the next few years. The designer can be anywhere, and the means of final production can be anywhere, and the market for such goods and services can be everywhere.

## Fabric printing

The interest in digital photography is growing because the image can be printed in so many forms. Among others, Interior decorators should take note. Using the technique of specialised dye sublimation printing onto fabrics, photo-quality colour images can be printed at an incredible 400 dots per inch; a lot more than you get on your souvenir t-shirt. This printing is durable, fully washable and can be ironed. (Although many of us will think it is better progress when ironing is not needed!) In the UK, a company called CPL provide a range of services from eight locations (see points of contact, below). So the new path of fabric production could be artwork, digital camera, PC image processing and dye sublimation printing. It will be interesting to see how the uptake of this kind of process interacts with conventional fabric print technology. There are abundant market opportunities for designer fabrics and designer clothes.

## Scanners

Don't throw away your prints, negatives or transparencies. These conventional media with their intrinsically high analogue resolution will continue to be used for high quality digital image

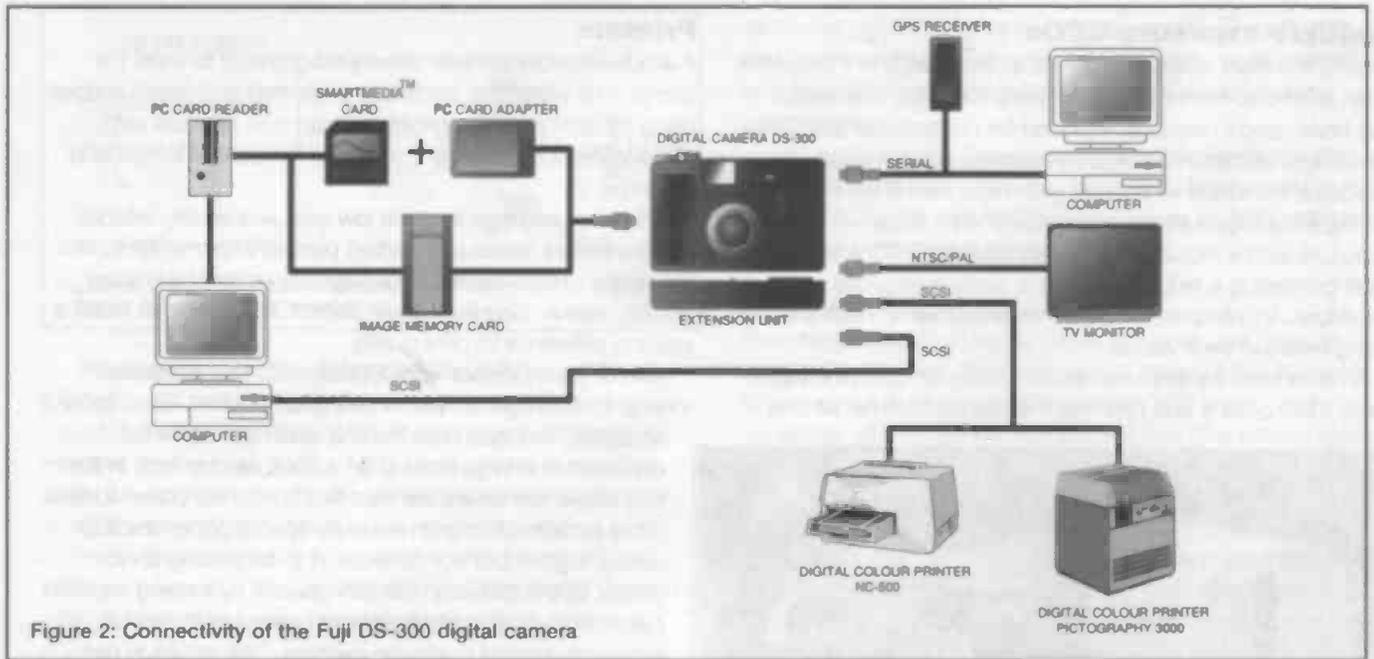


Figure 2: Connectivity of the Fuji DS-300 digital camera

industry which is shaping other areas such as mobile phone technology. Colour print systems are being developed to provide low cost and acceptable print quality directly from digital data. So digital photography has a complex interaction with a rapidly expanding product base in other areas.

The Internet is already providing one means of distributing digital images, so that before long millions of useful images will be available over the Internet. It remains to be seen, however, how great the demand for such images will be. The real market for professional photography is probably the day by day need for specific studio work.

### MediaCards

In a curious twist of technology, SmartMedia Cards have been incorporated into a 3.5-inch floppy disk adaptor that can be inserted into a PC floppy disk drive. This is also being used in parallel developments such as personal security and access systems for home banking developed by Fischer International Systems. When the "lookalike" floppy disk is inserted into the disk drive it "tricks" the PC into believing that it is reading a normal floppy disk.

### SCSI

The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) has found ready application in routing data between digital cameras and computers. The first version of SCSI provided a transfer rate of 5 megabytes per second over an 8-bit bus. Table 1 shows how various enhancements of the initial standards have provided increasing performance.

Mode	Transfer Rate	M bytes/sec
Original SCSI		5
Fast SCSI		10
Ultra SCSI		20
Ultra 2 SCSI		40

Table 1: Developments of Transfer rate of SCSI implementations.

### The product spectrum

There are probably now over 100 digital cameras on the market, with new models announced daily. It is interesting to

look across a range of products from one manufacturer to see the stages from basic to professional grade.

The Fuji range, for example, runs from the DX-5, which meets the need of the basic digital photographer, to the top of the range FUJIXC-DS-515A. Figure 1 shows the basic configuration options of the DX-5. The DX-5 is a typical entry level digital camera with the VGA resolution of 640 x 480. Data is stored in a SmartMedia Card which can be read by the PC card reader of a desktop PC, or the a PC card adaptor of a Notebook PC with a PC card slot. A serial cable also provides connectivity for PC capture and processing of data. The cable connected is a MiniDIN 9 pin for the serial interface. The basic model has a viewfinder and flash but no LCD monitor. With a 350,000 square pixel array in standard VGA 640 x 480 form, a 2 MB SmartMedia Card will store around 30 normal images and 22 'fine' images. The sensitivity of the device is equivalent to ISO 150 and shutter speeds are available between 1/4 and 1/5000 of a second.

The next member of the family, the DS-7, incorporates a 1.8-inch active matrix colour LCD as an aid to picture composition and browsing captured images. In the "live imaging" mode the screen updates at 60 frames per second using the CCD array directly. Images once recorded can also be played back immediately, providing the option to delete any that are not required. The LCD display is therefore a considerable move on from the basic glass viewfinder. At the same time, it does not give the direct one-to-one viewing of an SLR camera.

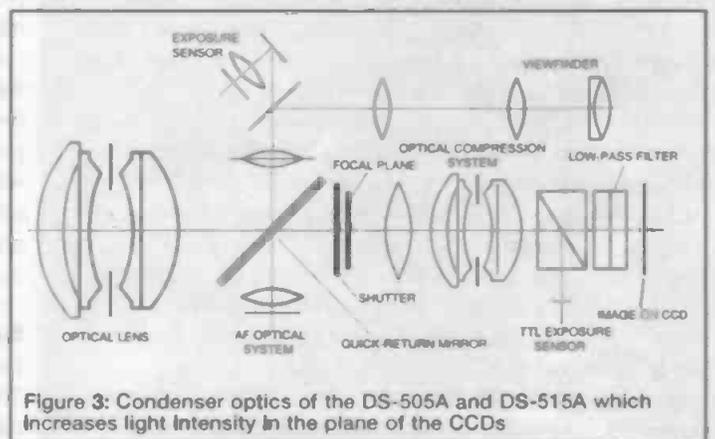
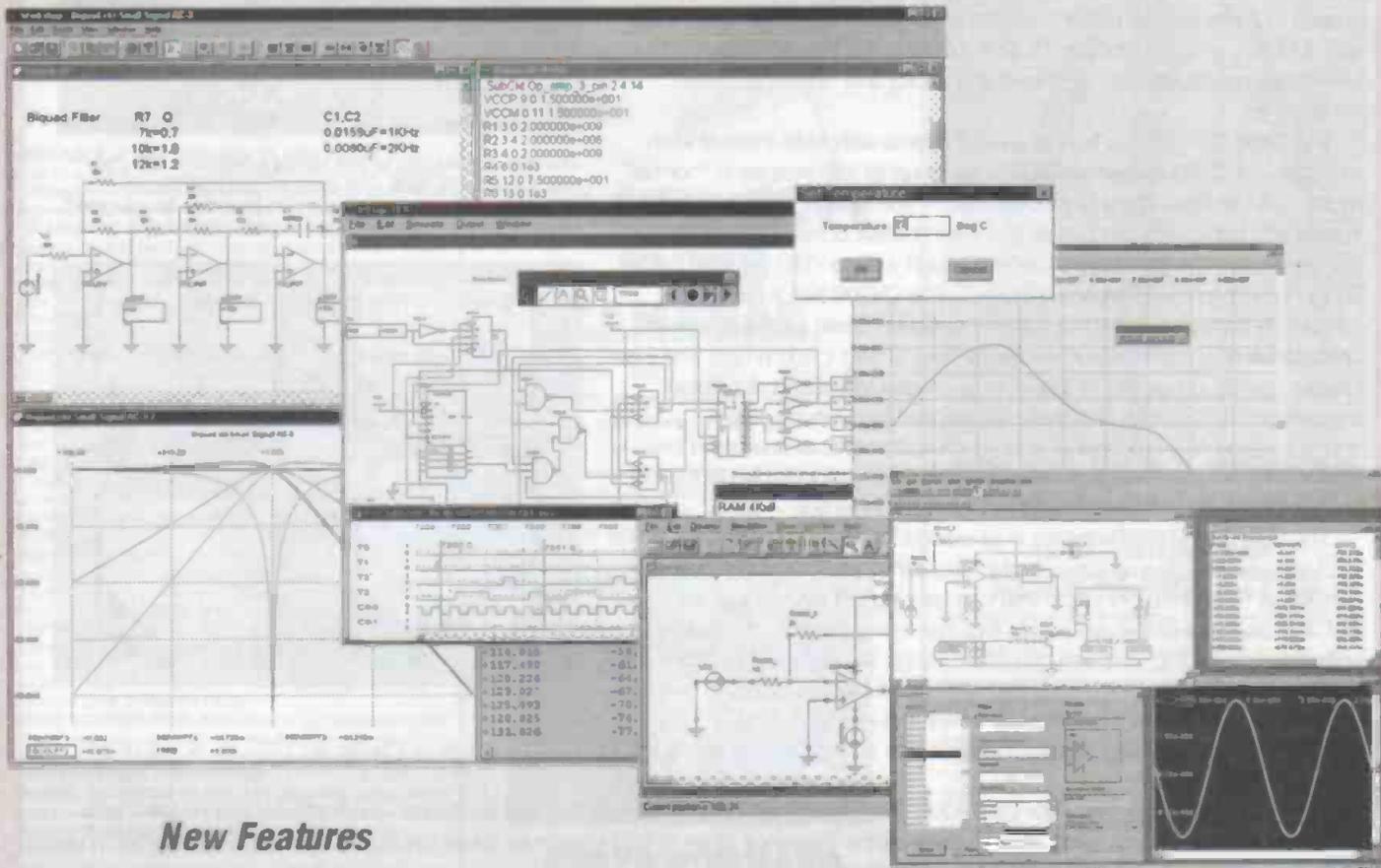


Figure 3: Condenser optics of the DS-505A and DS-515A which increases light intensity in the plane of the CCDs

# B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic

New Features  
Outstanding Performance

New Version



## New Features

- Even more simulation options.
- Perform full temperature and parameter sweeps.
- New graphical functions.
- New libraries of parts including the entire Texas Instruments library.
- Nothing extra to pay for the libraries...they are all included in the price.

## As always..

- Everything you would expect from a professional quality SPICE simulator.
- Fully integrated and interactive.
- No limit no maximum circuit size.
- Free technical support.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

B<sup>2</sup> Spice for analogue simulation £199  
B<sup>2</sup> Logic for digital simulation £199  
Special bundle price £295  
B<sup>2</sup> Spice Lite (ideal for first time users) £42.75

Prices quoted exclude VAT  
Existing users. If you have purchased a copy within the last 12 months you are entitled to a free upgrade.

## Software for design engineers

B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic will give you the accurate results you need quickly and easily.

This software is used by thousands of designers, research institutions and universities around the world. But the best way to be certain that it's right for you is to try it, which is we're are giving you the opportunity to do, risk free for 30 days.

For more information call:

**01603 872331**

<http://www.paston.co.uk/spice>  
email: [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk)

**RD Research**

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich. NR10 4HA  
Postage & packing £4.50. All trademarks are acknowledged.

Now available direct from Maplin Electronics & Circuit Distribution Ltd.

## A growing digital family - some with software included

The first company to introduce low-cost digital cameras was Casio, already well known for personal organisers and calculators. Examples of two ends of their range are the "entry level" QV-11, costing just under £300, which replaced their basic QV-10 earlier this year, with a reputation for good close-up focusing and ease of use. The viewfinder/monitor consists of the 1.8-in TFT colour LCD, and the camera can store 96 images in 2 megabytes of Flash memory. The lens has a fixed focal length with a Macro position, and the CCD is 1/5 inch. PC Windows and Macintosh connection kits (software and cable) and video cable are accessories.

The £400 QV-200 has built-in special effects with 4MB internal flash memory and JPEG-based digital storage of up to 192 images in "normal" mode or 64 images in the higher-resolution "fine" mode. The CCD is 1/4-in with 360,000 pixels, and again the 1.8-in backlit colour LCD doubles as the viewfinder. The lens block rotates through +90 to -180 degrees, with -90 to -180 degrees for reversed images. The QV200 has a facility, for camera-to-camera image data transfer between Casio cameras with an optional cable at data output resolution (fine) of 640 x 480 (VGA). The Fine images can be converted to the Normal images to expand remaining memory. Images can be automatically scrolled through for auto-demonstration, VCR recording, and so on and individual unwanted images can be deleted after verifying on the display. Software included in the UK is QV-Link, Spin/Panorama and AOL Internet connection.

The very new QV-700 checks in at around £500 and as well as a 2.5-in LCD screen - the largest size found in popular models - the QV-700 uses removable Flash Memory cards that can be plugged directly into a PC slot. It is also one of the generation that has internal image manipulation software, so that the user can do certain things without even plugging into a PC: convert an image to black and white, add labels or store in one of six named files for easier location. Software includes QV Link, Spin/Panorama for linking separate images into a single image (the our front cover) and before Christmas 1997 50 hours of free AOL Internet operation.

Lastly for Christmas - the new £330 QV-70 is a lightweight digital camera that has an optical viewfinder as well as the Casio LCD monitor. This is an interesting departure as the presence of an optical viewfinder saves battery life when the LCD is not in use, and is considered an advantage by many photographers.



The new Casio top of the range consumer QV-700 has a rotatable lens and uses removable Flash Memory cards (see other photo) that can be plugged directly into an appropriate PC slot.



While one basic limitation of CCDs is the inherent resolution, the other is that of the inherent sensitivity. Most digital cameras correspond to a film speed of ISO 150 - equivalent to a fairly slow but high resolution film. The use of micro lenses above the CCD array can concentrate light and bypass the sensitivity of the device accordingly. Most advances, however, are likely to come from improving the inherent sensitivity of each CCD element.

### The information gaps

I found some gaps in the technical descriptions of standard resolution digital cameras. While the 640 x 480 resolution is quoted as applying to the three colours red/green/blue, this is not explicitly described as being obtained by means of a mosaic of RGB filters over the pixel array and with interpolation of colours as appropriate by software within the camera. It is only with 'single shot' mode, higher resolution studio cameras that this method is described in detail.

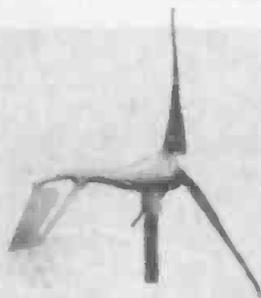
Also, the spatial design of the RGB mask must have a bearing on image quality, although these design aspects are not usually discussed in the companies' descriptive literature.

A critical part of digital camera image quality is the spectral response of each filter in the RGB mosaic filter. Figure 5

illustrates the general principle of the way an RGB filter represents colour. The spectral components of a given part of the light spectrum are separated using the various filters. Variations as part of this include the absolute spectral response of each pixel acting as a discrete detector and also the degree of uniformity of this response amongst all of the pixel components of the array.

It is quite possible for curves A and B to give the same sensitivity signal for each pixel detecting Red/Green/Blue, though they are not in fact the same colours. The quality of colour rendition is determined by the 'sharpness' of the transmission profile of each pixel. Clearly there is an effect here of the basic sensitivity of the human eye to colour - that is, how much it can of itself differentiate different colours. There is much in the way of absolute measurement that can be undertaken to identify absolute colour rendition, though such measurement techniques appear not to be over-used in photographic evaluation of digital cameras. Colour is generally described as either 'lifelike', 'dull', 'vibrant' or 'flat'.

There are even subjective claims that digital camera colour is better than film colour. Film has its own colour mapping, with colour film and CCD behaving slightly differently. Some observant professionals even indicate that CCDs can detect



## WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 metre dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, 24v version available, control electronics included, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

## PLANS

**PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS** Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £8/set Ref F/DX1.

**TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS** Mystery and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TKE1.

**ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA** This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

**GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS** This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means, cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

**WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTNING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS** Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects. "Plasma in a jar", St. Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1AGS.

**COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS** Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CV1.

**VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS** Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/set Ref F/VSB.

**PULSED TV JOKER PLANS** Little hand held device utilizes pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! Works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

**BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS** Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/set Ref F/BHT1.

**BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS** Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc. £12/set Ref F/AC7.

**DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT** Interesting concept, no batteries needed! Just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £6.99 ref SC152.

**ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS** Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref FAULB1.

**ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS** Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate. £5/set Ref F/DOG2.

**LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS** Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1.

**PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS** Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4.

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

**BUG DETECTOR PLANS** Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance-requires adult supervision. £5 ref F/EM2.

**ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND!** £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

**PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS** Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources by 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set ref F/PM5.

**2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS** Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/PLN2.



## COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS,

BRAND NEW AND, CASED. FROM £99. Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc.

Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89



Smallest Integrated Radar + Laser Detector

## SUPERWIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR 360 deg COVERAGE

Detects both radar and laser, X, K, superwide KA bands. LED signal strength display. Audio and visual alerts. Alert priority, Rear and front facing optical waveguides, Triplecheck verification, city mode, lufinal mode, dark mode, aux jack, volume control. These may be illegal to use in certain countries.

1.1"x2.7"x4.6"  
Superband £149 ref RD2

PLACE YOUR ORDER VIA OUR WEBSITE AT [BULL-ELECTRICAL.COM](http://BULL-ELECTRICAL.COM)

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX. BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50

(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail [bull@pavilion.co.uk](mailto:bull@pavilion.co.uk)



## HELIOS PNB-2 RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD OBSERVATION BINOCULARS £1799

Intended for the medium to long range observation of air and ground targets and the determination of their angular co-ordinates. These giant binoculars are a tribute Russian optical ingenuity, with a performance that simply has to be seen to be believed. A large exit pupil diameter of 7.33mm provides exceptional light passing power, which when combined with 8x high

magnification of x15 allows the user to view over vast distances with delightfully bright, crisp, high resolution images. Robust and able in construction incorporating an uncomplicated yet thoughtfully designed mechanical layout ensuring ease of operation and quick precise targeting. These binoculars have a wide variety of applications and are suitable for use by coastguards, law enforcement organizations, customs, farmers etc.

Specifications  
x15 magnification, 110mm objective, 6 deg angle of view, Field at 100m=105m, focusing 10m-inf, fully coated precision ground optics, orange and neutral filters, rubber lens caps, rapid targeting hand grips, padded headrest, screw in silica gel cartridges, wooden tripod, operating temperatures -40 c to +50 c, weight 25kg (15kg without tripod), supplied in wooden carrying case.  
Border guard binoculars £1799 ref PNB2



## TZS4 INFRARED NIGHT SIGHT

One of our top most selling night sights is the Russian TZS4. This sight enable you to see in very low light levels, or with the aid of the built in infra red illuminator. In total darkness. In 1/4 moonlight you would spot a man at 150m, in total darkness at 75m. Magnification 2.3x, 24x(26x)190mm, 0.9kg, focusing range 1.5m-infinity, M42 camera mount included, runs on 2xAA batteries, 100mm focal length, 8 deg illuminator divergence, 50hrs continuous (no illuminator) 10hrs with carrying case and strip.  
TZS4 Nightsight £199 ref BAR61

colour which film cannot detect. Also, some aspects of film processing can degrade the image - for instance, by scratching and nonhomogeneity in the film substrate. Again, however, there is very little 'absolute' measurement of colour quality to allow a true comparison to be made.

### Business focus

It is not enough, however, to focus on the cameras alone when assessing digital photography. There are a whole range of applications that could benefit. Surveyors, builders, mobile engineers and service personnel often need to send data from the field to headquarters for verification and consultation. This can lead to shorter decision times and greater efficiency. Companies seem to be interested in maintaining image databases of staff and visitors, both for production of ID cards and for storage for longer term security.

House buying could begin in the future as an inspection of thumbnail images on the home page of an estate agent, including pictures of rooms and perhaps the new conservatory. A lot of shopping is visual: wallpaper, curtains, tiles, jewellery, some clothing and so on. The biggest experiment in cyber shopping will probably unfold as individuals get fast access to digital images of thousands of products.

### Learning the facts

There are any number of monthly publications that review and compare digital cameras with each other and with a variety of standards, including the quality of 35 mm colour film photography. The feeling is still that digital cameras will never be as good as 35 mm film, except, perhaps, in the very top of the range models. Publications like Electronic Imaging provides a more distanced view on digital camera technology, devoting more time to professional studio photographers whose digital camera is usually worth more than their R reg company car. In high street retail outlets, the correct and informative way to demonstrate digital cameras would be data links to a PC, but you would be lucky to find such a demonstration at the moment. But without the link-up, digital photography loses much of its advantages.

### Internet links

The Internet supports many pages dedicated to camera technology. Table 3 provides some main addresses that can be used a starting points for information about digital cameras. This is particularly relevant if images which have been taken using a specific digital camera can be inspected.

Company	Address
Agfa	<a href="http://www.agfahome.com">http://www.agfahome.com</a>
Apple	<a href="http://www.apple.com">http://www.apple.com</a>
Canon	<a href="http://www.canon.com">http://www.canon.com</a>
Casio	<a href="http://www.casio.com">http://www.casio.com</a>
Epson	<a href="http://www.epson.com">http://www.epson.com</a>
Fuji	<a href="http://home.fujifilm.com">http://home.fujifilm.com</a>
Kodak	<a href="http://www.kodak.com">http://www.kodak.com</a>
Nikon	<a href="http://www.kit.co.jp/Nikon">http://www.kit.co.jp/Nikon</a>
Olympus	<a href="http://www.olympusamerica.com/digital/dhome.html">http://www.olympusamerica.com/digital/dhome.html</a>
Polaroid	<a href="http://www.polaroid.com/digiworld/index.html">http://www.polaroid.com/digiworld/index.html</a>
Ricoh	<a href="http://www.ricoh.com">http://www.ricoh.com</a>
Sanyo	<a href="http://www.sanyo.co.uk">http://www.sanyo.co.uk</a>
Sony	<a href="http://www.sony.com">http://www.sony.com</a>

Table 3: Some useful Internet addresses.



Two pictorial disk labels made up with the use of digital photo editing and a printer. Useful dly home-and-workshop items like this are one of the attractions of digital camera systems.

### A last word

The key to digital photography at present is the inherent resolution of the CCD devices. For on screen inspection of standard resolution images, many basic 680 x 480 resolution systems provide acceptable image quality. The gap between conventional film and digital prints becomes clear when prints are produced at standard sizes.

Basic resolution digital cameras provide, however, excellent opportunity for practical applications that depend on the rapid capture and transmission of images. For many applications, basic digital cameras are already good enough to be used seriously. Cameras with improved resolution give a comfortable margin of image quality in many cases. At the high end of the market, digital cameras are increasingly used to capture high quality images with the advantage of fast turnaround.

For now, if you wish to make a collection of ultra high resolution images capable of being blown up to large sizes, a good 35 mm camera and film is still the cost-effective route. Negatives or transparencies scanned with good quality equipment can be archived digitally with their inherent resolution preserved.

Grasping the full potential of digital cameras is about seeing the scope for applications in the future.

### Points of contact

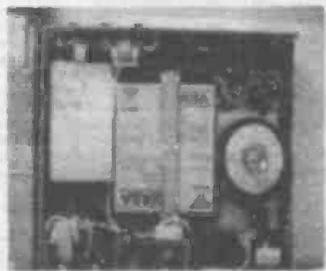
Digital Vision Ltd., Chelsea Reach, 79-89 Lots Road, London SW10 0RN.  
tel 0171 351 5542 fax 0171 351 6487  
web <http://www.digitalvision.ltd.uk>

CPL (Fabric Printing)  
tel 01732 862555  
web <http://www.cplnet.co.uk>

Electronic Imaging, Market Link Publishing, The Mill, Bearwalden Business Park, Wenden's Ambo, Essex CB11 4JX.  
tel 01799 544212.

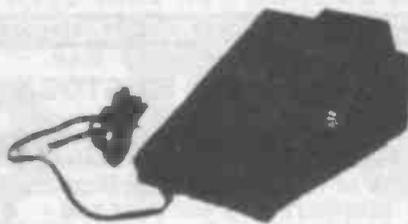
### Photo credits

Photographs courtesy of Casio UK, Minolta UK, Sony UK and Fujifilm UK as appropriate. Thanks particularly to Casio for assistance with cover images.



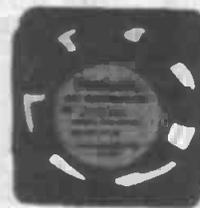
**SALE PRICE £9.95**

**VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS 7.5v 10AH BATTS/24V 8A TX** Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 300x320x120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pot's and a BA7 24v toroidal transformer (main in) sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £9.95 ref VP2X



**SALE PRICE £2.50**

Customer returns, domestic telephone coin boxes, used to convert ordinary phones in to pay phones, ref CBT1X



**12V FANS, EX EQUIPMENT COMPLETE WITH METAL CASES PACK OF 10 FOR £9.95**



**RCB UNITS £2.99**

This in-line miniature earth leakage unit instantly shut off the mains supply in the event of any current flowing between live and earth thus preventing a potentially lethal shock. IEC plug one end, socket the other, fitted in seconds, reset button. The ultimate safety aid when working on electronic equipment, computers etc. As these units are fitted with an in-line IEC plug on one end and socket on the other than could even be used to extend standard IEC computer leads.



**Dell switched mode psu 12v 15amp £9.95**

140x 150 x 90mm, fully cased with built in fan, +12 @ 13A, +5 @ 15A IEC power inlet, flylead output. £9.95 ref DEL2

**The ultimate enclosure for your projects must be one of these!**

Well made ABS screw together beige case measuring 120 x 150 x 50mm. Already fitted with rubber feet and front mounted LED. Inside is a pcb fitted with other bits and pieces you may find useful. Sold either as a pack of five for £10 ref MD1. Or as a pack of 20 for £19.95 ref MD2

**Order via our web site at [www.bull-electrical.com](http://www.bull-electrical.com)**

**SOLAR PANELS**

**3' x 1' Amorphous silicon, 7 watt 12-14v output. Unframed. Ref SOLX SALE PRICE 4 for £59**



UK made energy saving device that can give you a 15% saving on the running costs of fridges etc. Suitable for mains appliances fitted with a motor of up to 2A rating. We have tried the device on other things like soldering irons, conventional bulbs and still achieved a saving. One off price is £9 ref LOT71. Pack of 10 is £69 ref LOT72. Pack of 20 is £119 ref LOT73

**PC KEYBOARDS**

**sale price just £2.99**

Standard ps2 type connector, 104 keys, ref PCX



**Compaq 244 watt pc power supplies buy 2 for £16**

Ex equipment but in full working order direct from one of the top manufacturers. 145 x 175 x 85mm, fitted fan and IEC inlet, switch on flylead. Outputs are 3.3vdc, +5vdc, -5vdc, +12vdc, -12vdc. You may need to change the mother board connector so we have included another one with the power supply to help. £16 for 2 ref COM2

**BULL ELECTRICAL**

**250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX, BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).**

**MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.**

**24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.**

**OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50 (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)**

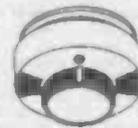
**phone orders : 01273 203500**

**FAX 01273 323077**

**E-mail [bull@pavilion.co.uk](mailto:bull@pavilion.co.uk)**

**Complete accounts system for your PC for just £9.95**

Unlimited companies, general ledger, multiple cash books, debtors and creditors, stock, invoicing, purchasing, budgets, report writer, calculator, wordprocessor, automated backups, on line help, windowing, networkable up to 10 workstations. Free telephone support for 30 days from MAP computer products 01616788413 still for the bargain price of just £9.95! worth it for the 200 page Passt manual alone! ref SA12 3.5" disk version only, £9.95 ref PAS2



**MAINS SMOKE ALARMS (GENT) NEW AND BOXED £4.99 ref SMKX**

**BBC selector videocrypt 's' tvtuner with smart card sale price £9.95**

Interesting new item in this week is the Selector. Originally made for the BBC to send encrypted video films to your VCR at night time. The project seems to have failed. Very complex units consisting of a smart card slot in the front plus several switches and an IR receiver. Fully cased and measuring 230 x 430 x 90mm, new and boxed. On the back of the unit is a scart socket plus a UHF input and output. A channel tuning control numbered 28 to 40 and an IR socket. Inside is a comprehensive tuner section, smart card reader mechanism and control electronics plus a power supply section. These units are sold as strippers but we imagine you could use one to convert a monitor into a TV or maybe use the videocrypt side of things for something else. Supplied complete with manual and mains lead. Clearance price just £9.95 ref BBC1X.

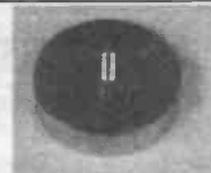


**SALE PRICE £10**

These units must be cleared at the absurd price of just £9.00! you get loads of leads, an infra red remote keyboard and receiver, a standard uhf modulator, a standard bt approved modem 1200/75 and loads of chips, resistors, capacitors etc etc all for just £10 ref bar33

**Switched mode psu special offer £2.99**

Brand new psu's giving 5v at 4.4Amps. Originally made for the Archimedes but obviously have many other uses. Fitted on/off switch and fly lead. 150 x 100 x 42mm. £2.99 ref ARCH1X



**Introducing our mega magnet that lifts 33 kilo's!**

Just in this week are these incredible Neodymium magnets that will lift an incredible 33 kilo's! Each magnet has a threaded bolt protruding from the rear for easy fitting. 32mm diameter. £15 ref MAG33

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's -

### SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k x 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 Day Full Guarantee, Ready to Run!

Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00 (E)**

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00  
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £19.95  
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered £22.50  
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £29.00

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 Items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched bezel, text swatching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL- LENT like used condition. Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers CALL

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!!

15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors. Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS36 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed. Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/4" x 15 1/2" D. Only £95 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns), in attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered. Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. Only £125 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture, PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. in EXCELLENT like used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

## SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

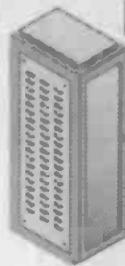
- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors 2kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £245
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £90
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM IMAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-203-5050N £95
- AMI 501 Low Distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 v £650
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £3750
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £950
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £1800
- HP APOLLO RX700 system units £175
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £875
- HP3081A Industri workstation dc Barcode swipe reader £1850
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £650
- HP54121A DC to 22 kHz four channel test set £1850
- HP7580A 1 A 8 pin HPGL high speed drum plotter £650
- EG-G Brookdale 95035C Precision lock in miller £1425
- Veng Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £3750
- Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system £9500
- Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller: £1425
- Kelthley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £3750
- Rascal ICR40 dual 40 channel video recorder system £9500
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec 1995 £2200
- ICI R5030UY34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system £1200
- Magni TLT7645 High speed line printer £1150
- Intel 5BC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system 8Mb Ram Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pin HPGL fast drum plotters £1450
- Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £550
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List, SAE / CALL £1950
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1250
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £3750
- Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer £950
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager) £1995
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £750
- TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysur amplifier / recorder £485
- System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £300
- Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets £650
- Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW

Please call for further details on the above items

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U

Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

DPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double slatted top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm: 1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.6 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system, including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only. £145.00 (B)

Full MICRO TOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC £29.95 RFE - Tested

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed, Windows compatible. £59.95 (A1)  
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.  
Order as: XT RAM UG, 256k, £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

**SIMM SPECIALS**  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £16.50 (A1)  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £19.50 or 70ns £22.95 (A1)  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £21.50 or 70ns £23.75 (A1)  
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity - Only £95.00 (A1)  
INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £59.00 (A1)  
FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSORS EX STOCK - CALL FOR LIST

## FANS & BLOWERS

- EPSON D0412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £65
- PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £8.95 10 / £75
- MITSUBISHI MMF-08D120L 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £4.95 10 / £42
- MITSUBISHI MMF-08C120H 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £5.25 10 / £43
- MITSUBISHI MMF-09B120H 92x92x18 mm 12v DC £5.95 10 / £49
- PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £69
- EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v. £8.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 v. £5.95
- IMHOF B26 1900 rack mttd 3U x 19" Blower 110/240V NEW £79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

## LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard slimm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3 1/2" floppy-disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable. Many other options available - call for details. Only £399.00 (E)

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95 !

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

- 3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95 (B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95 (B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GR 03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £20.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95 (B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Flopp or HD £29.95 (B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £105.00 (E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £105.00 (E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £250.00 (E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW £275.00 (E)
- Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW £265.00 (E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00 (E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

- 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM VF RFE £50.95 (C)
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE VF (or equiv) RFE £59.00 (C)
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE VF (or equiv) RFE £69.00 (C)
- 3 1/2" RODIME RQ3057S 45mb SCSI VF (Mac & Acorn) £89.00 (C)
- 3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE VF Brand New £185.00 (C)
- 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM VF (or equiv.) RFE £49.95 (C)
- 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL VF Refurb £69.95 (C)
- 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HI MFM VF RFE tested £69.00 (C)
- 5 1/4" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £89.00 (C)
- 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00 (C)
- 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD VF RFE tested £195.00 (E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors with out sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
- TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
- TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95

\*For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification. \*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30  
Dept ET, 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On B&A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Salford Park RR Rail Stations

DISTEL©  
The Original  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 20,000+ stock items!  
RETURNING SOON!

ALL ENQUIRIES  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)-£3.00, (B)-£4.00, (C)-£5.50, (D)-£12.00, (E)-£15.00, (F)-£18.00, (G)-CALL. Allow approx 8 days for shipping faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged © Display Electronics 1996. E & OE. 066

# 4-Go Rocket Launcher

**Fire up your ingenuity! For the more ambitious rocket modeller, Robin Abbott has made a four-rocket launch controller to work with popular rocket kits.**

**T**his project was inspired by my interest in model rocket building. Model rockets made up from kits are available in a wide variety of sizes and configurations from small 6-inch rockets up to 4 feet or more. The rockets are launched with a small cartridge engine which is electrically fired. Model rocketry company Estes provide a simple kit which includes a controller. The controller is a very simple 6V powered unit with a safety key, a launch button, a small bulb which illuminates to indicate that the igniter is connected, and 8 metres of cable to connect to the rocket. The connection to the igniter is made with crocodile clips. The controller does not fire more than one rocket, or fire rockets with more than one engine cartridge, so for more ambitious modellers this project was devised to provide a more comprehensive controller.

## Rocket Modelling

Model rocket flying in the UK is dominated at the less ambitious end of the market by the Estes company of America. Estes manufacture the rocket cartridge engines, igniters and kits for the rockets which are available from large model shops. The home constructor cannot manufacture engines or igniters, but the rockets are quite straightforward to construct with or without a kit.

Most rockets are made of two stages (see figure 1). The stages slot into each other at the launch and are connected by a length of elastic cord. The upper stage has a simple plastic parachute

pushed into the rocket. The parachute is folded and tucked in below the top stage of the rocket which is plugged into the lower stage.

The rocket has a small length of drinking straw glued vertically to its side. This is slotted over the "launch pad" which is a length of piano wire held vertically in a stand with a metal blast plate at the bottom. The igniter is pushed into the engine cartridge, and held in place with a small rubber stopper. At this point the launch controller may be clipped to the igniter, ensuring that the safety key is held by the rocket operator so that the controller cannot fire the engine while it is being connected.

When the engine fires, the igniter is connected to its power supply. The igniter has a resistance of around 1.2 ohms and is surrounded by a chemical similar to a match head which lights due to the heat of the igniter. The igniter then lights the rocket engine which fires pushing the igniter plug out of the engine and the rocket lifts off to height which may exceed several hundred metres when small rockets are fired with larger engines.

The cartridge engine is a three stage system. The first stage is the power stage which lifts the rocket to the majority of its final height and speed. Next the engine continues with a delay stage which has considerably less thrust, but shows its presence with a plume of smoke following the rocket. During this stage the rocket normally has enough speed from the first stage to continue climbing vertically. Without this delay the whole flight seems very short. Finally the ejection charge fires. This pushes a jet of gas out

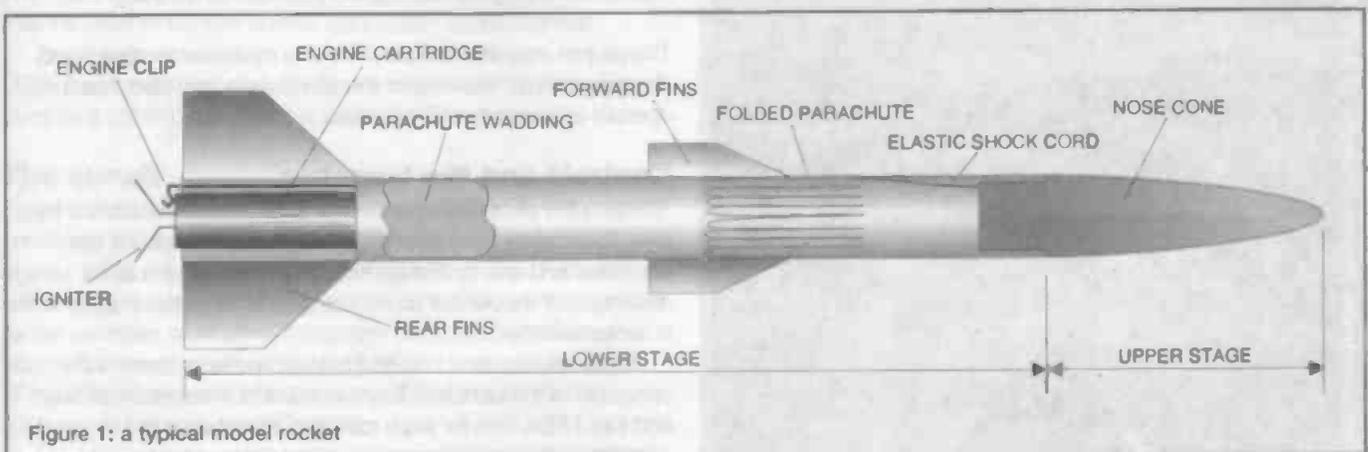


Figure 1: a typical model rocket

of the back of the engine into the body of the rocket. This pushes out the parachute wadding (hence the need for fireproof wadding), and the top of the rocket pops off, the parachute opens, and the rocket floats gently to earth. It may then be recovered and fired again.

of the back of the engine into the body of the rocket. This pushes out the parachute wadding (hence the need for fireproof wadding), and the top of the rocket pops off, the parachute opens, and the rocket floats gently to earth. It may then be recovered and fired again.

## Types of rocket

There are many different types of rocket available, and they are identified by three parameters: for example, A8-3, or D10-2.

The first is the engine power - A, B, C, and D. The letter represents the total power of the engine; each letter is twice the power of the one before it. Thus B engines have twice the total power of A engines and D engines have 8 times the total power of A engines. A engines are small, B and C engines are both medium size (70mm long by 18mm diameter), D engines are bigger again.

Each engine has a thrust number in Newtons, so an A4 engine will have a thrust of 8 Newtons, and will burn for half as long as a B4 engine, and for the same length of time as a B8 engine.

The final parameter associated with the engine is the delay time in seconds, this is the time taken between the end of the first stage, and the ejection charge firing during which smoke is ejected.

Thus for our example the engine has a total power rating of A, a thrust of 8 Newtons, and a cruising delay time of 3 seconds. Typically B and C rocket engines cost about £1.50 per flight.

In general bigger rockets require bigger engines and higher thrusts. Thus a small rocket will fly higher as the thrust may be lower, will take it higher, and will burn longer. Also bigger rockets will cruise for less time before they turn over and start heading earthwards, so the delay time should be shorter in general.



A rocket leaves the launch site Photos courtesy of Sven Knudson

## The launcher

This launcher provides for firing of up to four rocket engines. There are four firing modes:

- All four rockets may be fired simultaneously when the firing button is pressed (allowing for more than one engine on a single rocket). The launcher detects when rocket igniters are connected by the low resistance (approximately 1 ohm) of the igniters, and shows the status of each rocket on its own LED.
- Rockets may be fired in sequence, the next rocket being fired each time that the firing button is pressed.
- Rockets may be fired automatically at one second intervals in sequence.
- One or more rockets may be fired at the end of a traditional 10 second count down.

The firing pulse given to the rocket is limited in duration to 3 seconds. This means that even if a rocket connection is shorted out, the batteries will not be rapidly drained - a common problem on the launchers, where accidentally shorted crocodile clips can drain the batteries through the igniter detection lamp.

If PC control is added it allows specialist applications (note that hardware is included for PC control, but the software is not yet developed).

## Safety

Safety in a project such as this is of great importance, and the project provides a number of safety features. The intention is that any single failure should not cause the rocket to fire while the operator is connecting the rockets, and to this end the following features are provided:

There is a single safety key. This connects power to the relay switches, and is also used by the firing logic to disable the firing button when it is not present. Once the launcher detects that a rocket has been connected, the fire button is disabled for 3 seconds afterwards regardless of the presence of the safety key. This allows operators to get away even if the safety key is connected.

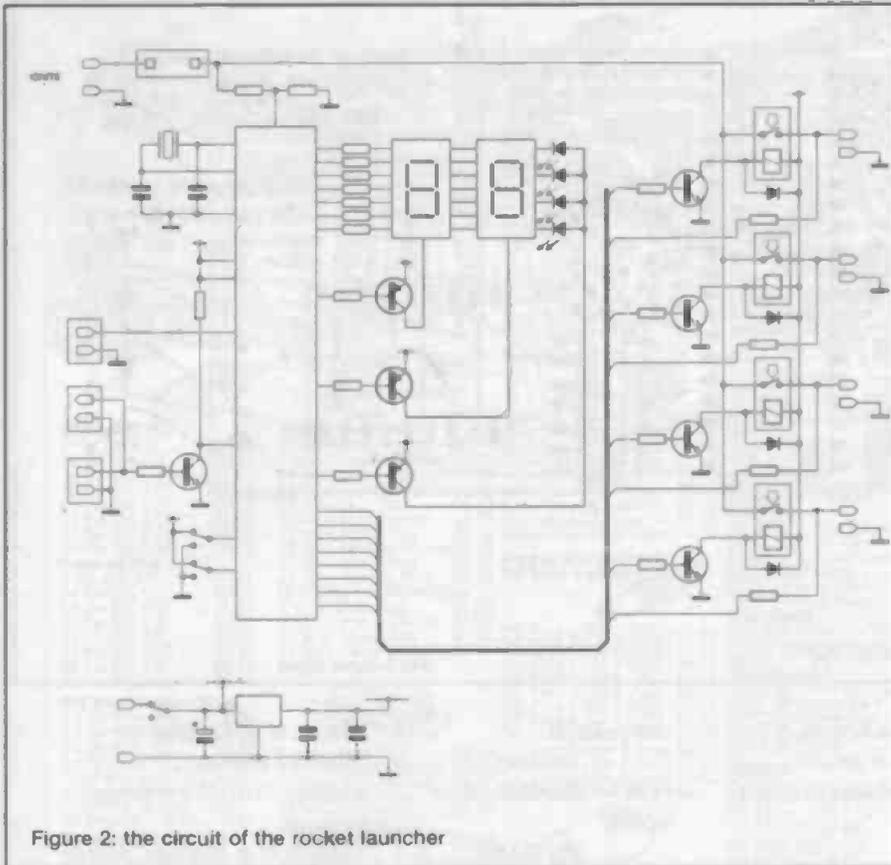
The launcher will only fire the rockets detected when the firing sequence was started. For example with a 10 second count down, then once it has started even if additional rockets are connected during the countdown they will not be fired.

The project may also be used for firing other electrically ignited devices such as fireworks or thunderflashes, provided that they operate on a supply of 24V or less.

## Controls and the launcher

The launcher is battery operated, and for reasons which will be described below there are two sets of batteries, one for the controller, and one for the igniters. The batteries should be alkaline, and should last a very long time, provided that the unit is turned off after use.

There are two switches on the launcher which control the operation of the launcher. There is a 2-digit 7-segment display, and four LEDs, one for each rocket to show when the rocket is connected. There is a connection for a PC input, which connects directly to another socket which may be used to chain launchers. From the back of the launcher there are four 8-metre cables with crocodile clips, one for each rocket. As the safety key is inserted directly into the launcher, the launcher should be located with the operator, and not with the rockets. The firing button is on a short cable connected to the launcher.



The power supply for the controller is separate from the igniter supply. This is due to the extremely low resistance of the igniter [which drops as the igniter heats]. If the controller and igniter share the same supply the voltage drop as the igniter draws current was sufficient in the prototype to cause the relay to drop out, and to crash the PIC controller. The igniter never lit! The supply for the controller module may be 9V (for example, PP3), or as in the prototype may be four AA batteries (the regulator used is an extremely low dropout device. The igniter supply may be any voltage from 1.5V (used for some thunderflashes), 6V (used for rocket igniters) up to a maximum of 24V, which is the DC limit switch voltage of the relays. The safety key is in series with the igniter battery, and therefore completely isolates the igniter relays, even if a controller fault pulls in the relays there will be no supply to the igniters.

The sense input for the safety key is driven from R12 and R13. The input is normally low, and pulled high when the safety key is inserted. Note that the input/output pins of the PIC (in common with most CMOS devices) have static

The mode switches have the following function:

Switch 1	Switch 2	Function
Down	Down	All rockets fired immediately when the firing button is pressed. Seven-segment display is not used.
Down	Up	Fire rockets one at a time in sequence. One rocket on each firing key press. The display shows the rocket fired.
Up	Down	Fire rockets at the end of the 10 second time-out. The display shows the 10 second countdown.
Up	Up	Fire rockets at one second intervals. The display shows the rocket number as each is fired.

The LEDs light when a rocket is connected to the launcher. This may be used to confirm correct connection of each igniter.

The 7-segment displays show 00, and the displays and the LEDs flash when the safety key is not connected. This may be used as a confirmation that the safety key is removed.

### The circuit

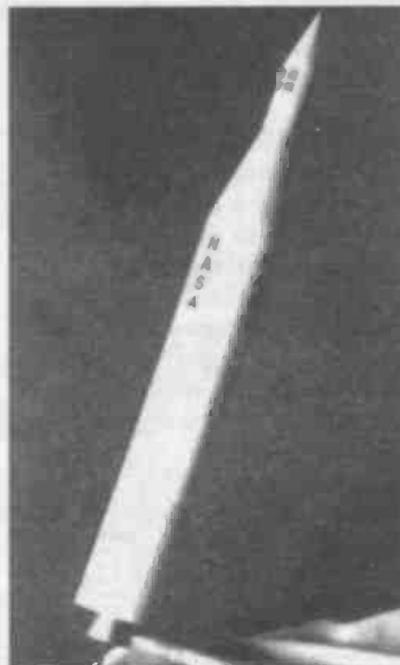
Figure 2 shows the circuit diagram of the launcher. As the project comprises a fairly complex logic sequence, and drives an LED display, a PIC microcontroller was an obvious choice. A device with a large number of I/O connections is required for this project as the controller must drive 7-segment displays, digit drives, four relays, four sense inputs, and the mode and fire keys. In fact, 24 of the I/O pins are used, thus implying one of the 40-pin PIC devices - in this case the PIC16C74.

The LEDs used to show which igniters are connected and the 2-digit 7-segment displays are all multiplexed on a common 7-bit drive. The port pins used for driving the displays may seem to be randomly distributed, but in fact were chosen for the easiest PCB layout, as I find it easier to modify software to handle out of order LED segment drives than to lay out PCBs. The display common anodes are driven from PNP driver transistors.

protection diodes down to the V<sub>DD</sub> supply pins. Therefore resistor R12 is required to limit the current drawn from the igniter power supply, especially when the igniter supply is 12V.

There are four igniter relays which are driven by transistors Q5-8. The diodes in parallel with the relays quench the inverse voltage generated by the relay coils as the transistors turn off. The igniters are sensed by resistors R15 to R18, these drive the port B inputs which are configured with the internal pullups enabled. Thus when the igniter is connected the sense input is pulled low. The resistor is required for the same reason as for the safety key input - to protect the PIC inputs when the relays pull in connecting the input to the igniter supply.

Finally, the mode of the launcher is set by switches Mode1



This Juno II was built using the instructions in Peter Alway's *The Art of Scale Model Rocketry*. Modeller Sven Knudson scribed card stock for the corrugations at the base of the rocket. He was unsatisfied with the way they showed up after painting, so he marked each corrugation with a pencil to emphasise it. The decals are from the Saturn Press decal set. Photos courtesy of Sven Knudson

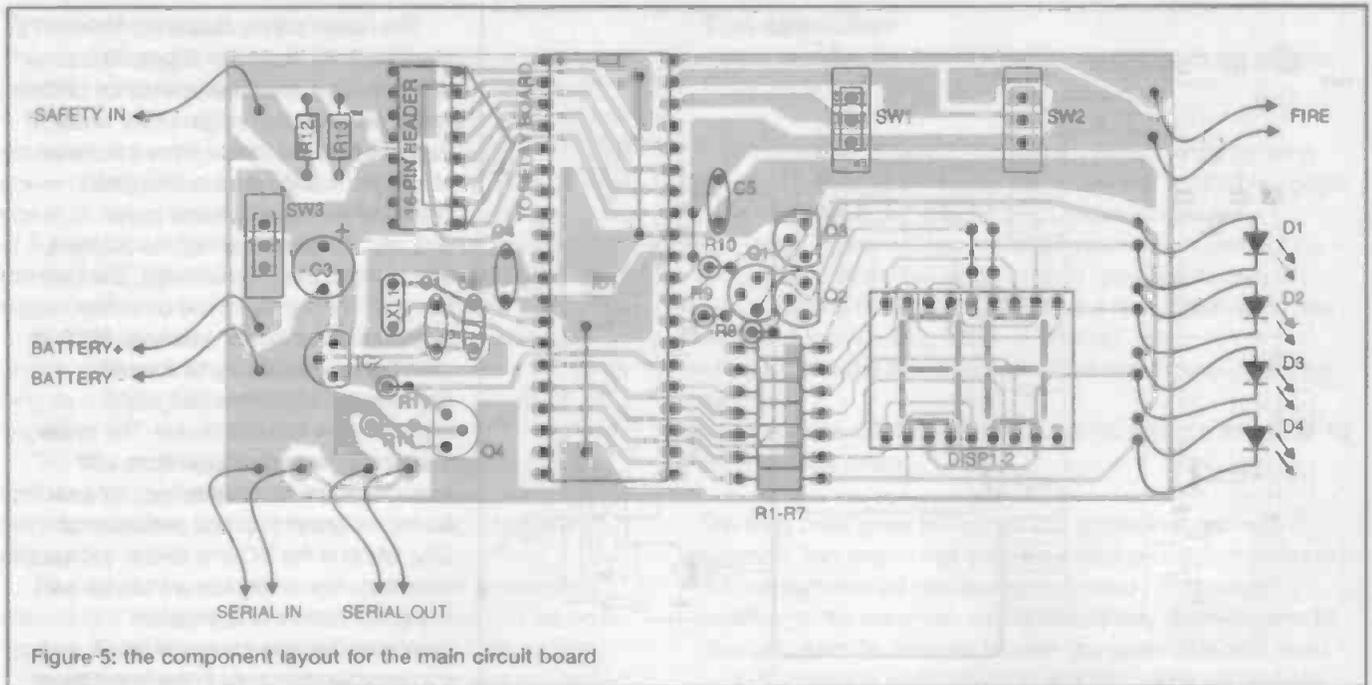


Figure-5: the component layout for the main circuit board

and Mode2, and the serial input from the PC is a simple transistor buffer/inverter. The oscillator shown is a ceramic resonator, but for this application it would be possible to use an RC oscillator, as timing is not critical.

### Software

The PIC is hardly stretched in this application, the system operates two interrupt timers. The first is roughly once every 4 milliseconds used for the multiplexed display drive. The second interrupt operates 10 times a second and is used for all system timing and for scanning the press buttons. For the rest of the time the PIC operates in simple loops waiting for buttons to be pressed, or for timers to expire.

For interest the logic flow diagram for the main software loops is shown in figure 3.

Although timing for this application is not critical, the system actually operates on a very accurate clock which causes an interrupt every 100ms. This is not the most difficult part of the software, but it is worth showing how it is achieved with a 4MHz clock, as the author has been consulted on this subject on a number of occasions. The reason why it seems difficult at first is that the internal timers of the PIC may be set to cause an interrupt when they overflow, and this will only happen on a multiple of 256us with a 4MHz clock.

The solution to this problem is to use the Compare facility of the 74. This allows the system to generate an interrupt every time that the 16-bit counter/timer reaches a value which is the same as the compare register. The interrupt routine should then update the compare register to generate another interrupt at the end of the next time period.

The code in figure 4 is a self-standing program which demonstrates this as an example to other programmers. It performs no function, but simply increments a variable called IntCount exactly once every 100ms with a 4MHz clock.

Figure 4: example code for accurate timing on the 74

```
#include "d:\pic\p16c74.inc"
#define TIMER1TIME .12500 ; 12500 counts of timer 1 is
100mS
```

```
cblock 0x20                ; Block of RAM variables
    IntCount                ; Counts interrupts
    STATUS_TEMP             ; Stores STATUS in interrupt
routine
    W_TEMP                  ; Stores W in interrupt routine
endc
```

```
org 0                      ; Reset vector
call init
goto MainLoop
```

```
org 4
inthead goto introutine
```

```
;
; This is the main loop, replace with application code !
;
MainLoop goto MainLoop
```

```
;
; Initialisation routine
```

```
init    bcf INTCON,GIE      ; Interrupts off
        movlw 0x30I@TMR1ON ; Timer 1 on, 8us clock
        movwf T1CON
        cllr TMR1L         ; Clear timer 1
        cllr TMR1H
        movlw TIMER1TIME   ; Write to compare register
        movwf CCP1L
        movlw TIMER1TIME>>8
        movwf CCP1H
        movlw 0x0a
        movwf CCP1CON      ; Set timer 1 to Compare
                           ; mode
        bsf STATUS,RP0
        bsf PIE1,CCP1IE    ; Enable compare interrupt
        bcf STATUS,RP0
        cllr IntCount
        bsf INTCON,PEIE    ; Enable peripheral
                           ; interrupts
        bsf INTCON,GIE     ; Enable interrupts
```



**Station Road, Cullercoats, Tyne & Wear, NE30 4PQ**



All Major Credit cards Accepted

Prices Exclude Vat @17.5%. Add £1.25 carriage & Vat to all orders. Cheques / Postal orders payable to ESR Electronic Components.

See Next / Last Months Ad. for COMPONENT ACCESSORIES

**DIL Sockets**

8 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.06
14 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
18 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
20 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
24 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.13
28 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.13
40 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.19
<b>Turned Pin</b>	
8 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
14 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.20
16 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.23
18 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.26
20 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.29
24 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.35
28 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.41
40 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.64

**SIL Pin Header Strips**

2 x 36 Way Straight	£0.38
2 x 36 Way Straight	£0.38
2 x 36 Way 90°	£0.54
2 x 36 Way 90°	£0.80

Available in 2, 3, 4, 5 & 10 way. Also female PCB sockets & jumper links. 20 Way Socket Strip £0.54

**Transistor Sockets**

T0184 Base Socket	£0.74
T05 Base Socket	£0.24

**IDC Cable Sockets**

10 Way Socket	£0.23
14 Way Socket	£0.34
16 Way Socket	£0.31
20 Way Socket	£0.26
26 Way Socket	£0.30
34 Way Socket	£0.52
40 Way Socket	£0.66
50 Way Socket	£0.75

**PCB Box Headers**

10 Way Straight	£0.27
14 Way Straight	£0.36
16 Way Straight	£0.36
20 Way Straight	£0.41
26 Way Straight	£0.57
34 Way Straight	£0.57
40 Way Straight	£0.63
50 Way Straight	£0.96
10 Way 90°	£0.33
16 Way 90°	£0.42
20 Way 90°	£0.53
26 Way 90°	£0.70
34 Way 90°	£0.72
40 Way 90°	£0.83
50 Way 90°	£0.99

**PCB Latch Headers**

10 Way Straight	£0.50
16 Way Straight	£0.70
20 Way Straight	£0.78
26 Way Straight	£0.81
34 Way Straight	£0.86
40 Way Straight	£1.56
50 Way Straight	£1.79
10 Way 90°	£0.58
16 Way 90°	£0.78
20 Way 90°	£0.82
26 Way 90°	£1.06
34 Way 90°	£1.14
40 Way 90°	£1.26
50 Way 90°	£1.74

**DIL Headers**

14 Way DIL	£0.54
16 Way DIL	£0.59
24 Way DIL	£0.80
40 Way DIL	£1.02

**Transition Headers**

10 Way Transition	£0.49
14 Way Transition	£0.47
20 Way Transition	£0.47
26 Way Transition	£0.54
34 Way Transition	£0.62
40 Way Transition	£0.67
50 Way Transition	£0.90
50 Way Transition	£1.02

**D Type Connectors**

9 Way Male Plug	£0.29
9 Way Female Socket	£0.30
15 Way Male Plug	£0.39
15 Way Female Socket	£0.49
15 Way H.D. Socket	£0.78
23 Way Male Plug	£0.49
23 Way Female Socket	£0.49
25 Way Male Plug	£0.48
25 Way Female Plug	£0.50

**IDC Ribbon Mounting**

9 Way Male Plug	£1.08
9 Way Female Socket	£1.08
25 Way Male Plug	£1.26
25 Way Female Socket	£1.26

**Right Angled PCB**

9 Way Male Plug	£0.37
9 Way Female Socket	£0.35
15 Way H.D. Socket	£0.77
25 Way Male Plug	£0.53
25 Way Female Socket	£0.51

**Basic D Covers**

9 Way Cover - Grey	£0.30
9 Way Cover - Black	£0.30
15 Way Cover - Grey	£0.33
23 Way Cover - Grey	£0.36
23 Way Cover - Black	£0.36
25 Way Cover - Grey	£0.36
25 Way Cover - Black	£0.36
9 to 25 Cover / Case	£0.96
9 to 25 Cover / Case	£0.96

**Audio Connectors**

2.5mm Jack Plug	£0.21
2.5mm Line Socket	£0.16
2.5mm Chassis Socket	£0.09
3.5mm Mono Plug	£0.24
3.5mm Mono Line Skt	£0.10
3.5mm Mono Chassis	£0.14
3.5mm Stereo Plug	£0.33
3.5mm Stereo Line Skt	£0.37
3.5mm Stereo Chassis	£0.34
X Mono Plug	£0.30
X Mono Chassis Skt	£0.35
X Mono Chassis Skt	£0.40
X Stereo Plug	£0.40
X Stereo Line Socket	£0.38
X Stereo Chassis Skt	£0.45

**DIM Headers**

2 Pin Line Plug	£0.21
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.15
3 Pin Line Plug	£0.27
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.28
4 Pin Line Plug	£0.24
4 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.26
5 Pin Line Plug 180°	£0.30
5 Pin Chassis Skt 180°	£0.32
5 Pin Line Plug 240°	£0.32
5 Pin Chassis Skt 240°	£0.34
5 Pin Line Plug 360°	£0.34
6 Pin Line Plug	£0.37
6 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.32
7 Pin Line Plug	£0.35
7 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.37
8 Pin Line Plug	£0.44
8 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.36

**Phone Series**

Red Line Plug	£0.20
Black Line Plug	£0.20
White Line Plug	£0.20
Red Line Socket	£0.20
Black Line Socket	£0.20
White Line Socket	£0.20
Red Chassis Socket	£0.20
Black Chassis Socket	£0.20
Gold Plated Plug Red	£0.76
Gold Plated Plug Black	£0.76

**XLR Series - metal**

3 Pin Line Plug	£1.50
3 Pin Line Socket	£1.82
3 Pin Chassis Plug	£1.50
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£1.70
Neutrik Line Plug	£1.73
Neutrik Line Socket	£1.99
Neutrik Chassis Plug	£2.13
Neutrik Chassis Socket	£2.32

**RF Connectors**

BNC Plug 50Ω Solder	£0.93
BNC Plug 50Ω Crimp	£0.62
BNC Plug 75Ω Solder	£0.95
BNC Plug 75Ω Crimp	£0.70
BNC Chassis Socket	£0.83
F Plug - Twist	£0.24
F Plug - Crimp	£0.26
TNC Plug 50Ω Solder	£1.24
TNC Plug 50Ω Crimp	£0.85
TNC Plug 75Ω Solder	£1.40
TNC Plug 75Ω Crimp	£1.16
UHF Plug 5mm Cable	£0.63
UHF Plug 11mm Cable	£0.63
UHF Chassis Skt. Sqr	£0.50
UHF Chassis Skt. Rnd	£0.73

Extensive range of RF connectors in stock, inc.FME, SMA, Mini UHF & N Type.

**Terminals**

Colours Red, Black, Green, Blue, White or Yellow	
2mm Solder Plugs	£0.18
2mm Chassis Sockets	£0.26
4mm Solder Plugs	£0.30
4mm Stackable Plugs	£0.40
4mm Chassis Sockets	£0.23
4mm Binding Posts	£0.34
33mm Crocodile Clips	£0.13

**Power Connectors**

DC Plug 0.710 2.350D	£0.46
DC Plug 1.310 3.400D	£0.32
DC Plug 1.710 4.000D	£0.46
DC Plug 1.710 4.750D	£0.46
DC Plug 2.110 5.000D	£0.24
DC Plug 2.510 5.000D	£0.24
DC Plug 3.110 6.300D	£0.46
DC Line Socket 2.1mm	£0.56
DC Line Socket 2.5mm	£0.56
DC Chassis Skt 2.1mm	£0.46
DC Chassis Skt 2.5mm	£0.46

**IEC Mains 6A 250Vac**

3 Pin IEC Line Socket	£1.14
3 Pin IEC Line Plug	£1.83
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.56
3 Pin Chassis Plug	£0.72

**8 Way Bulgin**

8 Pin Line Plug P551	£3.93
8 Pin Chassis Skt P552	£1.39

**Toggle Switches**

Sub-Miniature	
3A 125V 1A 250V	
5mm Ø Mounting Hole	
SPST 5 x 10mm	£0.58
SPST c/o 5 x 10mm	£0.86
DPDT 9.2 x 10mm	£0.66

**Miniature**

6A 125V 3A 250V	
6.2mm Ø Mounting Hole	
SPST 8 x 13mm	£0.70
SPDT 8 x 13mm	£0.60
SPDT c/o 8 x 13mm	£0.60
SPDT c/o Biased 2 way	£1.34
SPDT c/o Biased 1 way	£1.04
DPDT 12 x 13mm	£0.72
DPDT c/o 12 x 13mm	£0.80
DPDT c/o Biased 2 way	£1.28
DPDT c/o Biased 1 way	£1.28

**Standard**

10A 250V Push on terminals	
11mm Ø Mounting Hole	
SPST 18 x 30mm	£1.44
SPDT 18 x 30mm	£1.28
SPDT c/a 18 x 30mm	£1.52
DPDT 21 x 30mm	£1.78
DPDT c/o 21 x 30mm	£2.02

**Slide Switches**

Miniature	
300mA 125V	
7 x 15mm Mounting Hole	
DPDT 7 x 23mm	£0.15
Standard	
1A 125V	
5.5 x 12mm Mounting Hole	
DPDT 12 x 35mm	£0.74
DPDT c/o 12 x 35mm	£0.77

**Rotary Switches**

150mA 250V	
Make before Break 22mm Ø	
9 8mm Ø Mounting Hole	
1 Pole 1 Way	£0.84
1 Pole 4 Way	£0.84
3 Pole 4 Way	£0.84
4 Pole 3 Way	£0.84

**Push Switches**

Miniature Round	
250mA 125V 28 x 10mm	
7mm Ø Mounting Hole	
Non Latching Push to Make	
Black PTM	£0.24
Red PTM	£0.24
Yellow PTM	£0.24
Green PTM	£0.24
Blue PTM	£0.24
White PTM	£0.24
Non Latching Push to Break	
Black PTE	£0.24

**Standard Square**

1A 250V	
39 x 15MM	
11mm Ø Mounting Hole	
Non Latching Push to Make	
Black PTM	£0.60
Red PTM	£0.60
Blue PTM	£0.60
White PTM	£0.60
Latching -push On push Off	
Black	£0.65
Red	£0.65
Blue	£0.65
White	£0.65

**Rotary Switches**

Miniature	
6A 250V Solder Tags	
SPST 21 x 14 x 16mm	£0.69
DPDT 21 x 24 x 22mm	£0.96
SPST - Red Neon	£1.02
SPST - Green Neon	£1.02
SPST - Amber Neon	£1.02

**Standard**

15A 250V Push on Togs	
SPST 30 x 11 x 22mm	£0.62
DPDT 30 x 25 x 22mm	£1.12

**Miniature**

15A 250V Push on Togs	
SPST 30x14mm Red	£0.84
DPST 30x25mm Red	£1.40
DPST 30x25mm Amber	£1.40
DPST 30x25mm Green	£1.40

**Relays**

PCB Mounting	
1A 24Vdc DPDT 5V	£1.44
1A 24Vdc DPDT 12V	£1.44
3A 110V SPDT 6V	£0.58
3A 110V SPDT 12V	£0.78
5A 110V SPDT 6V	£0.72
5A 110V SPDT 12V	£0.93
5A 110V DPDT 6V	£0.93
5A 110V DPDT 12V	£0.93
5A 240V DPDT 6V	£1.76
5A 240V DPDT 12V	£1.76
10A 240V SPDT 6V	£1.25
10A 240V SPDT 12V	£1.25
10A 240V SPDT 24V	£1.44

**Computer Accessories Adaptors**

9F Gender Changer	£2.18
9F Gender Changer	£2.29
25M Gender Changer	£2.60
25F Gender Changer	£2.80
9 Male - 25 Female	£1.90
9 Female - 25 Male	£1.90
9M - 6 Mini Din Male	£2.40
9F - 6 Mini Din Female	£2.40
5M Din - 6F Mini Din	£2.64
5F Din - 6M Mini Din	£2.08

**Testers / Patch Boxes**

Mini Tester 7 LEDs	£6.68
Check Tester 18 LEDs	£6.98
Enhanced + Switches	£15.25
25D Jumper Box M-F	£3.90
25D Patch Box M-F	£7.32
25F Surge Strip	£2.80
RS232 Surge Protector	£5.43
Mains Surge Protector	£11.99
4 Gang Surge Block	£15.50

**Leads & Cables**

1.5m Printer Lead	£3.40
5m Printer Lead	£9.38
10m Printer Lead	£12.38
Serial Printer 25M-9F	£4.50
Serial Printer 25M-25F	£4.45
Multi Modem Leads	
9 Female - 9 Female	£3.45
25 Female - 25 Female	£4.63
9 Female - 25 Female	£2.90
9F 25F to 9F 25F	£5.54
Modem Leads	
25Male to 9Female	£4.08
25Male to 25Female	£4.75
PC Lead Leads	
Interlink 25M to 25M	£5.70
Leads Leads	
25Male to 25Male	£4.66
36Male to 36Male	£5.90
Internal Leads	
Floppy Cable A/B	£4.50
Hard Disk 2xIDE	£2.90
Power 3x2 x 3x	£1.88
Power 5x2 x 5x	£1.50
Power 5x2 x 3x	£2.24
Power 5x3x5x	£2.74
Networking	
BNC T Piece YMF	£2.40
BNC T Piece FFF	£2.40
BNC Coupler F	£1.02
BNC Coupler M	£1.45
BNC Ratchet Crimpers	£17.44
50Ω BNC Terminator	£1.24
Thinnet Cable per m	£0.44

**Boxes & Cases**

Many more sizes available



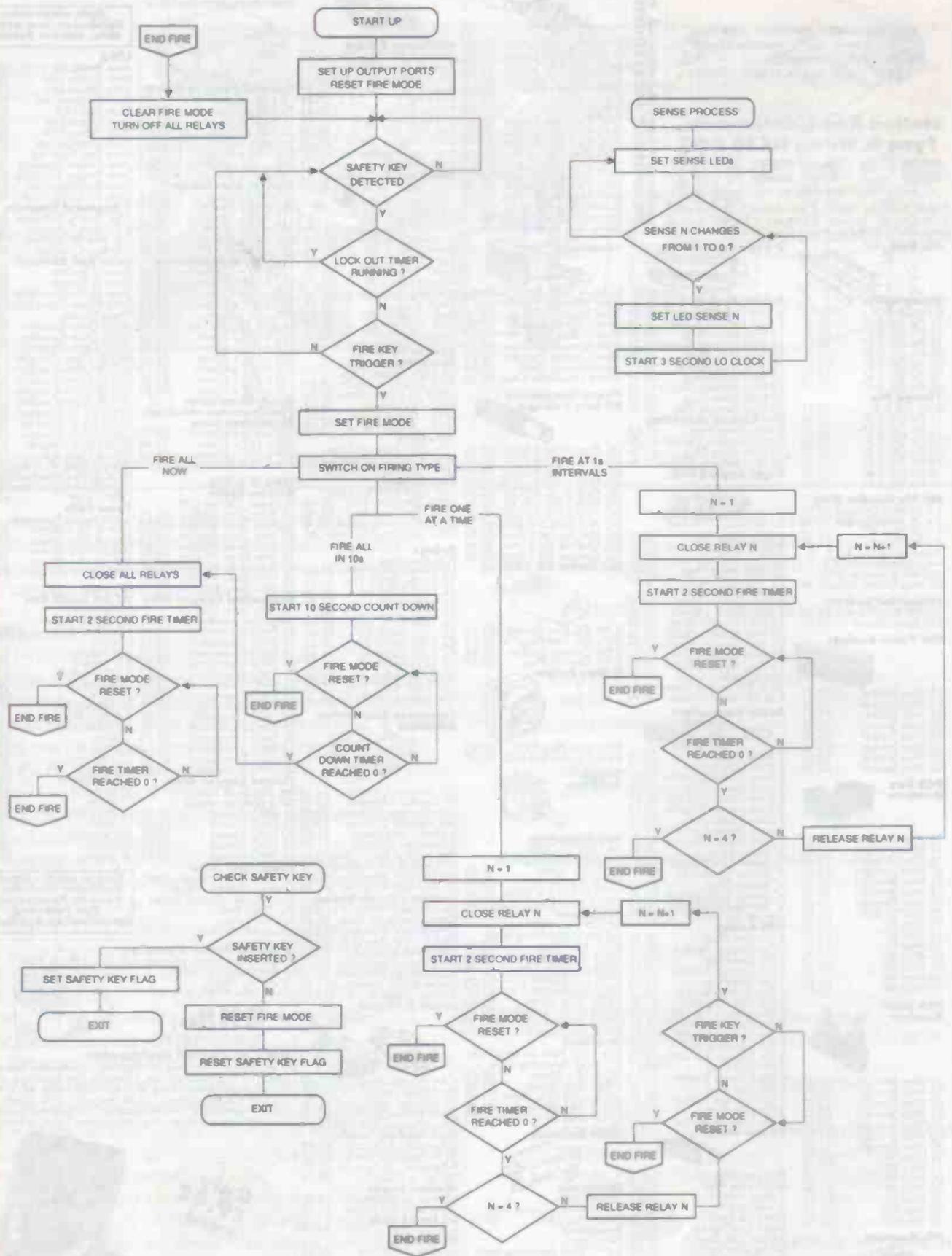
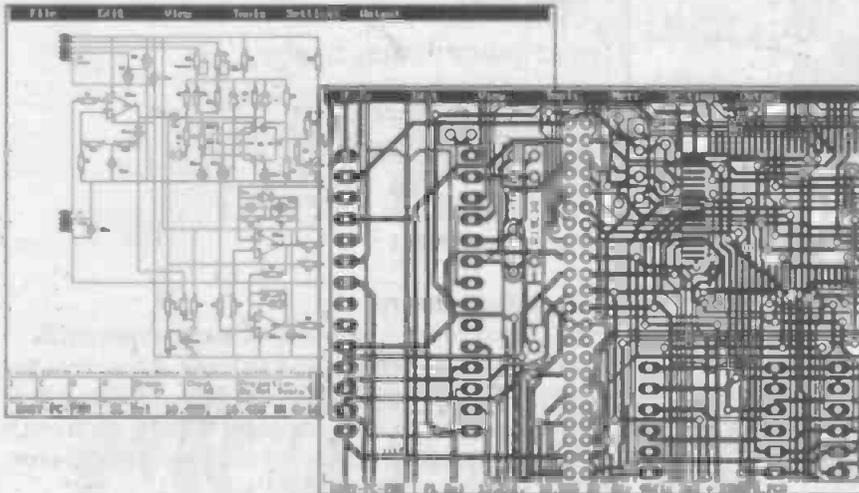


Figure 3: a firing sequence flow diagram

# EASY-PC

## Schematic and PCB CAD

### From Super Schematics

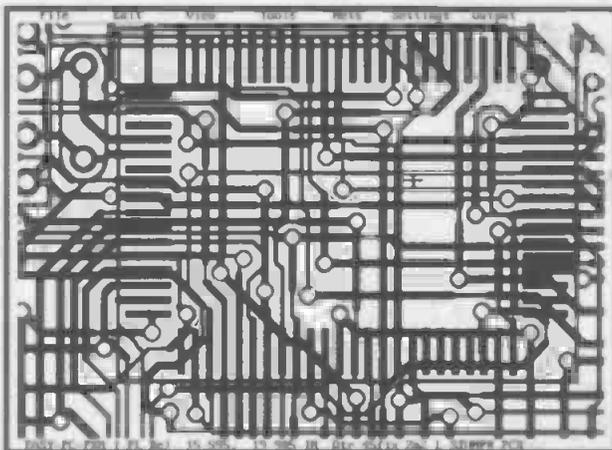


To Perfect PCB's

- Runs on:- PC/ 386/ 486 with VGA display
- Links to the PULSAR range of Logic simulators, the ANALYSER range of analogue simulators and LAYAN our spectacular electromagnetic simulator.
- Use of simulators allows testing of designs prior to bread boarding
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.

## MultiRouter

### THE Autorouter for EASY-PC



### How long did your last layout take you?

- EE Product News "Product of the Year" Award Winner
- Uses the latest Shape Based, 32 bit, Multi-pass, Shove-aside and Rip-up and Re-try technology
- Autoroute very large and complex boards
- User Controllable, User Configurable
- From single sided to up to 8 layers
- 100% Completion where other autorouters fail!
- 100% routed 140 Components on a 210mm x 150mm board in less than 10 minutes! (75MHz Pentium)
- *Could Easily Pay For Itself On The First Project!*

For full information and demo disk, please write, phone, fax or email:-

## Number One Systems

UK/EEC: Ref. ETI, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.  
Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042  
USA: Ref. ETI, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030  
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968-9306

- Products Stocked by:- Electromail, RS Components, Farnell Components, CPC, Maplin, Cirkit, Mega, etc.

e-mail: [sales@numberone.com](mailto:sales@numberone.com)  
International +44 1480 461778

<http://www.numberone.com>



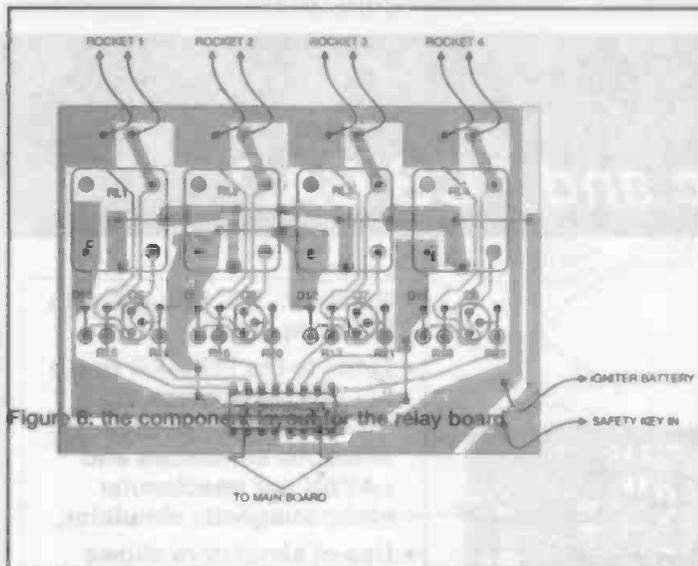


Figure 8: the component layout for the relay board

```

movlw TIMER1TIME      ; Set up the new compare
                       ; value
addwf CCPR1L          ;
skpnc                 ; 16 bit add
incl CCPR1H           ;
movlw TIMER1TIME>>8
addwf CCPR1H          ;

```

; Other interrupts are actioned here !

NotCompare1

```

intret SWAPF STATUS_TEMP,W
MOVWF STATUS
SWAPF W_TEMP,F
SWAPF W_TEMP,W
retfie

```

### Construction

#### The circuit board

referring to the Parts List, note that the relays shown are 5V devices, and the coils of the relays are driven directly from the main board power supply. If the main board uses a 9V battery then the relay coils should be updated to 9V, although in practice the system will probably operate correctly even if they are not updated.

There are two circuit boards, one of which holds the relays and relay drivers, the other of which holds the main processor, switches, displays and LEDs. Two boards are used for the project, because the processor and display board is mounted directly to the front panel, and there is insufficient clearance for the relays to be mounted on this board.

The main board overlay is shown in figure 5, note that if the

```

return
; This is the code which deals with interrupts,
;
introutine MOVWF W_TEMP      ; Microchip's
status save routine
SWAPF STATUS,W
BCF STATUS,RPO
MOVWF STATUS_TEMP

btfs PIR1,CCP1IF ; Test for compare interrupt
goto NotCompare1 ; Not a compare interrupt
incl IntCount    ; Add one to the interrupt
                 ; count
bcf PIR1,CCP1IF ; Clear the interrupt flag

```

# Rocket Launcher !

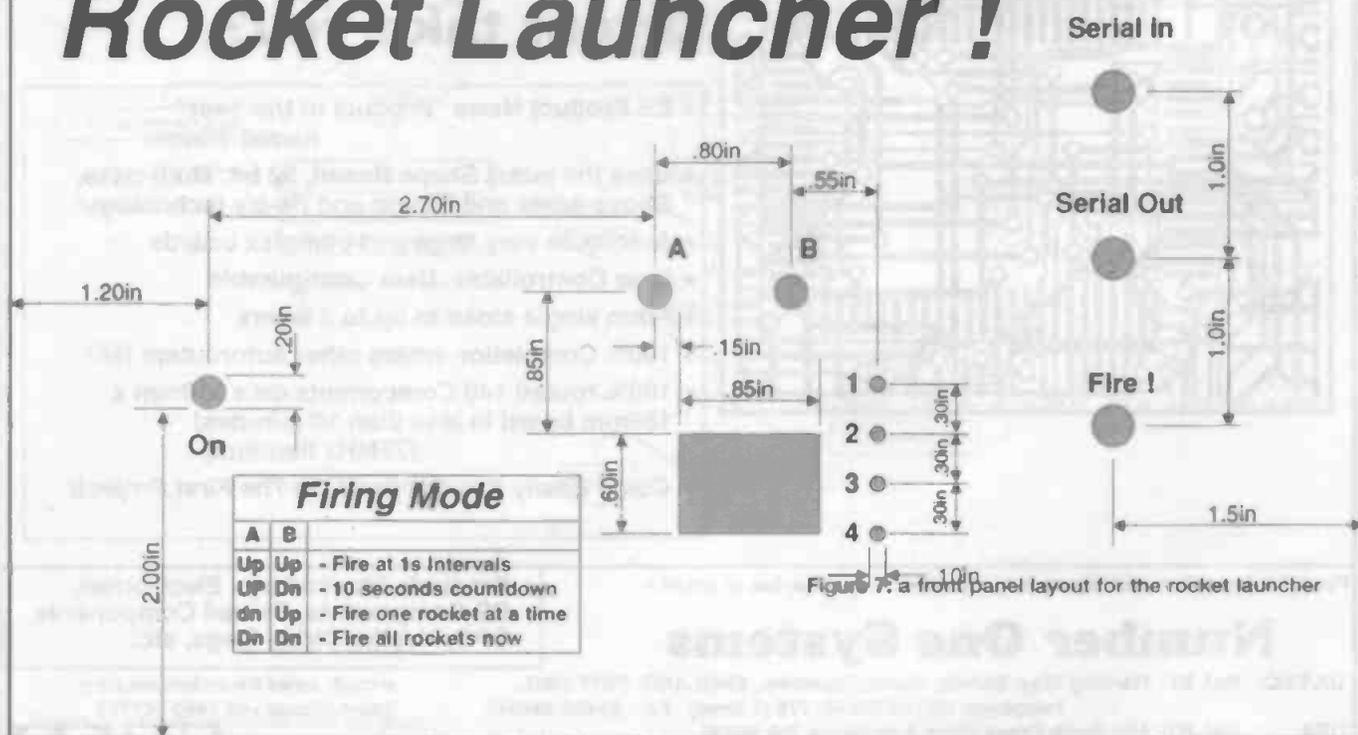


Figure 7: a front panel layout for the rocket launcher

More than

0 0 2 5 8

Electronic

**DESIGNERS**

know how to get their

**PROTOTYPE PCBs**

from their **usual manufacturer** for a

**FRACTION** of the **COST!**

DO YOU ?

STOP WASTING YOUR MONEY!

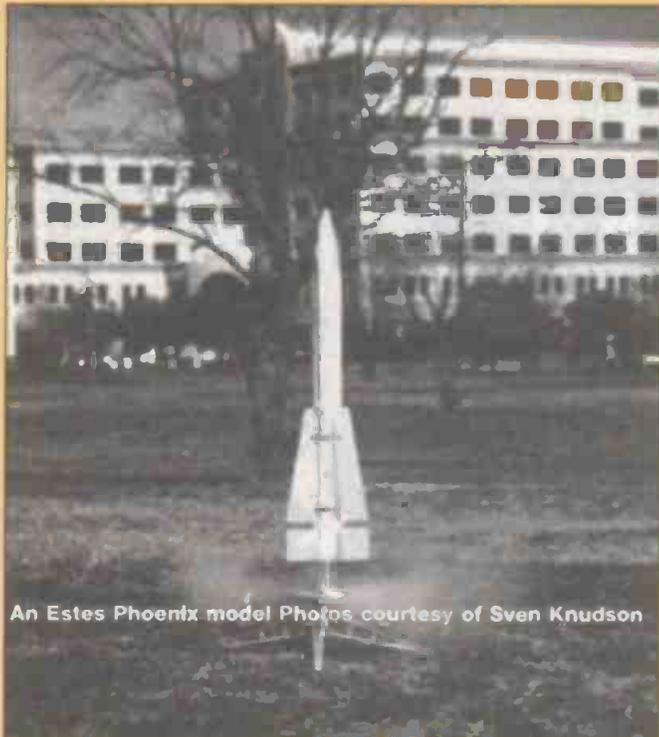
CALL NOW: 00353 65 66500

**Beta**  
LAYOUT  
PCB-POOL®

**get**  
**connected**  
pcbpool@betalayout.ie  
<http://www.pcb-pool.com>



☎ 00353 65 66500  
FAX 66514



An Estes Phoenix model Photos courtesy of Sven Knudson

serial link is not to be used the main circuit board will not require R14 and Q4. The main circuit board has five links, use snipped component leads for the links, and insert these first. The ic sockets are inserted next. Use an ic socket for IC1, and also for Display 1, the connector for the relay board is also a 16-pin ic socket. Next, solder in the resistors and the capacitors, finally the transistors and IC2. For testing purposes the LEDs (D1 to D4) should be soldered in, but leave them sticking out of the board to the length of the leads as they will be adjusted later. Switches SW1, 2 and 3 are mounted on Veropins soldered into the board to ensure adequate clearance when they are used to mount the board. The centre of the three switch leads needs snipping so that all switch leads are of identical length. The leads must be carefully soldered directly onto the top of the Veropins. All external connections to the board are made by Veropins.

The relay board overlay is shown in figure 6. There are seven links on the board, again these should be soldered first. Follow with the discrete components, the ic socket, Veropins, and finally the relays. If less than four rocket engines are to be driven, the associated circuitry may be left out and included at a later date.

The lead for the connection between the main processor board and the relay board is made from 16-way flat ribbon cable. The connectors are IDC 16-pin headers which fit well into standard ic sockets. IDC connector assemblies are quite expensive, however a simple alternative may be constructed. Solder a scrap 16-pin ic socket into a piece of Veroboard. Press the IDC header pins into the socket and assemble the header around the flat cable. Press the top of the header down by hand, and then complete the assembly by gently squeezing the complete unit with a mole wrench, or in a vice. Note that the headers should be assembled on opposite sides of the cable to ensure that pin 1 is connected to pin 1.

The safety key used in the prototype was a US mains plug and socket with the plug shorted out. Clearly this key would be completely unacceptable in countries which use this kind of plug and socket for mains supply, and in these countries a different plug/socket must be used. The safety key may be any plug and socket which allows a physical method of breaking

the circuit, and which can carry the currents drawn, which can reach two or more amps with larger igniter batteries. Do not use a key switch unless the key cannot be removed in the on position. This is very important, as it is vital that the safety key cannot be enabled while the key is removed from the launcher.

## Testing

For testing purposes the project should be assembled outside the main case allowing faults to be rectified far more easily. Directly solder the firing push button to the veropins, and use test leads with crocodile clips to connect test resistors to the rocket connections. Connect the safety key. Cable up the batteries for the main processor board and relay board, and connect the boards with the ribbon cable. Insert IC1 and the display, and power up the system.

Check that the system operates as described above. To simulate rocket igniters being connected to the system, the test leads should be connected to 100-ohm resistors. The voltage across the resistor may be measured to verify relay operation. Remember that the fire button is disabled for 3 seconds following power up, and for 3 seconds following connection of a rocket.

## Case

The case used for the project is a Maplin type M1006. This case has an offset aluminium front panel on which the processor and display board is mounted. The drilling pattern for the front panel of the case is shown in figure 7. The holes for the firing button and serial input/output sockets are on the right, all the other mounting holes are for the switches. Glue a small piece of red filter over the display hole. This is essential for viewing in daylight. Four holes need drilling in the rear of the case for the grommets for the rocket cables, and for the prototype the safety key was also mounted on the back panel of the case. The relay board and battery holders are fixed to the base of the case using double sided adhesive pads.

Unsolder the LEDs D1 to D4, but leave them loosely fitted into the board holes, connect short cables to all pins on the main board, and plug in the ribbon cable. Fit the main board to the front panel and fix it firmly in case by screwing on the switch nuts. Now carefully move the LEDs so that the top of the LED fits snugly behind the front panel hole. Solder the leads of the LEDs into the board.

The firing button is connected through a phono socket. The lead used was a single cored microphone lead, and the button mounted in a 35mm plastic film canister. Do not use a jack plug for the lead, as the plug may cause a short - and an accidental rocket firing - when it is inserted.

Resolder all the cables and check that the project still operates properly before assembling the case.

## Using the launcher safely

As with any rocket launching system (be it electrical or simply a match), the safety of the system depends on the operator displaying common sense and taking all sensible precautions. With this system the operator must take out the safety key whenever connecting rockets to the launcher. This provides a strong guarantee of safety. The display will flash whenever the key is removed, and this may be used as confirmation that the key is removed and that there is no internal short that might fire the rocket. The unit should be powered up whenever connecting rockets to allow the three second safety time-out to operate when new rockets are connected, although the time-out operates automatically on power up.

Please follow the instructions provided with the rocket



## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

- List 5

One item only per pack unless otherwise stated.

**TEST PRODS FOR MULTIMETERS** with 4mm sockets. Good length very flexible lead, Ref D86

**8 OHM PM SPEAKERS**, size 8 x 4", pack of 2. These may be slightly rusty and that is why they are so cheap, but are electrically OK. Ref D102.

**PAXOLIN PANELS** size 6 x 6", approximately 1/8" thick, pack of two, Ref D103.

**13A SOCKET**, virtually unbreakable, ideal for trailing lead, Ref D95.

**PIEZO BUZZER** with electronic sounder circuit, 3 to 9V DC operated, Ref D76.

**DITTO** but without internal electronics, pack of 2, Ref D64.

**LUMINOUS ROCKER SWITCH**, approximately 30mm sq, pack of 2, Ref D64.

**ROTARY SWITCH**, 9 pole 6 way, small size and 1/2" spindle, pack of 2, Ref D54.

**FERRITE RODS**, 7" with coils for Long and Medium waves, pack of 2, Ref D52.

**DITTO** but without the coils, pack of 3, Ref D52.

**SLIDE SWITCHES, SPDT**, pack of 20, Ref D50.

**MAINS DP ROTARY SWITCH** with 1/2" control spindle, pack of 5, Ref D49.

**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 800uf at 6.4V, pack of 10, Ref D48.

**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 1000 + 1000uf 12V, pack of 10, Ref D47.

**MINI RELAY** with 5V coil, size only 26 x 19 x 11mm, has 2 sets changeover contacts. Ref D42.

**MAINS SUPPRESSOR CAPS**, 1uf 250V AC, pack of 10, Ref 1050.

**TELESCOPIC AERIAL**, chrome plated, extendable and folds over for improved FM reception, Ref 1051.

**MES LAMP HOLDERS**, slide on to 1/2" tag, pack of 10, Ref 1054.

**PAX TUBING**, 1/2" internal diameter, pack of 2, 12" lengths, Ref 1056.

**ULTRA THIN DRILLS**, .4mm, pack of 10, Ref 1042.

**20A TOGGLE SWITCHES**, centre off, part spring controlled, will stay on when pushed up but will spring back when pushed down, pack of 2, Ref 1043.

**HALL EFFECT DEVICES**, mounted on small heat sink, pack of 2, Ref 1022.

**12V POLARISED RELAY**, 2 changeover contacts, Ref 1032.

**PAXOLIN PANEL**, 12 x 12" 1/8" thick, Ref 1033.

**MINI POTTED TRANSFORMER**, only 1.5VA 15-0-15V or 30V, Ref 964.

**ELECTROLYTIC CAP**, 32uf at 350V and 50uf section at 25V, in aluminium can for upright mounting, pack of 2, Ref 995.

**PRE-SET POTS**, 1 meg, pack of five, Ref 998.

**WHITE PROJECT BOX**, with rocker switch in top left-hand side, size 78 x 115 x 35mm, unprinted, Ref 1006.

**6V SOLENOID**, good strong pull but quite small, pack of 2, Ref 1012.

**FIGURE 8 MAINS FLEX**, also makes good speaker lead, 15m, Ref 1014.

**HIGH CURRENT RELAY**, 24V AC or 12V DC, 3 changeover contacts, Ref 1016.

**LOUD SPEAKER**, 8 ohm 5W, 3.7" round, Ref 962.

**NEON PILOT LIGHTS**, oblong for front panel mounting, with internal resistor for normal mains operation, pack of 4, Ref 970.

**3.5MM JACK PLUGS**, pack of 10, Ref 975.

**WONOER PLUGS**, pack of 10, Ref 986.

**PSU**, mains operated, 2 outputs, 1 9.5V at 550mA and the other 15V at 150mA, Ref 988.

**ANOTHER PSU**, mains operated, output 15V AC at 320mA, Ref 989.

**PHOTO CELLS**, silicon chip type, pack of 4, Ref 939.

**LOUD SPEAKER**, 5" 4 ohm 5W rating, Ref 946.

**230V ROD ELEMENTS**, 500W terminal ended 10" long, pack of 2, Ref 943.

**LOUD SPEAKER**, 7 x 5" 4 ohm, 5W, Ref 949.

**LOUD SPEAKER**, 4" circular 6 ohm 3W, pack of 2, Ref 951.

**FERRITE POT CORES**, 30 x 15 x 25mm, matching pair, Ref 901.

**PAXOLIN PANEL**, 8 1/2 x 3 1/2 with electrolytics 250uf and 100uf, Ref 905.

**CAR SOCKET PLUG**, with PCB compartment, Ref 917.

**4 CORE FLEX**, suitable for telephone extensions, 10m, Ref 918.

**VERO OFF CUTS**, approximately 30 square inches of useful sizes, Ref 927.

**PROJECT CASE**, 95 x 66 x 23mm with removal lid held by 4 screws, pack of 2, Ref 976.

**SOLENOIDS**, 12 to 24V, will push or pull, pack of 2, Ref 877.

**2M MAINS LEAD**, 3 core with instrument plug moulded on, Ref 879.

**TELESCOPIC AERIAL**, chrome plated, extendable, pack of 2, Ref 884.

**MICROPHONE**, dynamic with normal body for hand holding, Ref 885.

**CROCODILE CLIPS**, superior quality flex, can be attached without soldering, 5 each red and black, Ref 886.

**BATTERY CONNECTOR FOR PP3**, superior quality, pack of 4, Ref 887.

**LIGHTWEIGHT STEREO HEADPHONES**, Ref 898.

**PRESETS**, 470ohm and 220K, mounted on single panel, pack of 10, Ref 849.

**THERMOSTAT**, for ovens with 1/2" spindle, to take control knob, Ref 857.

**12-0-12V 10 W MAINS TRANSFORMER**, Ref 811.

**18-0-18V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER**, Ref 813.

**AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS**, 2 to 20pf, pack of 2, Ref 818.

**AMPLIFIER**, 9 or 12V operated Mullard 1153, Ref 823.

**2 CIRCUIT MICRO SWITCHES**, Lincoln, pack of 4, Ref 825.

**LARGE SIZED MICRO SWITCHES** (20 x 6 x 10mm), changeover contacts, pack of 2, Ref 826.

**MAINS VOLTAGE PUSH SWITCH** with white dolly through panel mounting by hexagonal nut, Ref...

**POINTER KNOB**, for spindle which is just under 1/2", like most thermostats pack of 4, Ref 833.

### TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMERS

All with 220/240V primary winding.

0-30V + 0-30V at 120VA would give you 30A at 4A or 60V at 2A, price £8. Order Ref 8PG2.

0-110V + 0-110V at 120VA would give you 110V at just over 1A or 220V at 1/2A, price £8, Order Ref 8PG3.

0-35V + 0-35 at 150VA would give 35V at 4A or 70V at 2A, price £8, Order Ref 8PG9.

0-35V + 0-35V at 220VA would give 35V at 6 1/2A or 70V at 3 1/2A, price £9, Order Ref 9PG4.

0-110V + 0-110V at 220VA would give 110V at 2A or 220V at 1A, price £10, Order Ref 10PG5.

0-45V + 0-45V at 500VA would give 45V at 11A or 90V at 5 1/2A, price £20, Order Ref 20PG7.

0-110V + 0-110V at 500VA would give 110V at 5A or 220V at nearly 3A, price £25, Order Ref 25PG8.

### NORMAL MAINS TRANSFORMERS

5V 45A, £20, Order Ref 20P16

6V 1A, 2 for £1, Order Ref 9

8V 1A, £1, Order Ref 212

9V 1/2A, 2 for £1, Order Ref 266

9V 1A, £1, Order Ref 236

9V 3A, £2, Order Ref 2P408.

10V 1A, £1, Order Ref 492

12V 1/2A, 2 for £1, Order Ref 10

12V 1A, £1, Order Ref 436

12V 2A, £2, Order Ref 2P337.

12V 3A, £3, Order Ref 3P181.

15V 1A, £1, Order Ref 267

17V 1A, £1, Order Ref 492

18V 1 1/2A, £1, Order Ref 491

20V 4A £3 Order Ref 3P106

24V 1/2A £1 Order Ref 337

24V 1A, £2, Order Ref 2P413.

24V 1 1/2A, £2.50, Order Ref 2.5P15.

25V 10A, £20, Order Ref 20P33.

28V 2 1/2A, £4, Order Ref 4P24.

30V 25VA, £2.50, Order Ref 2.5P25.

40V 2A, £3 Order Ref 3P107.

43V 3 1/2A, £5, Order Ref 5P262.

50V 15A £20 Order Ref 20P2.

675V 100mA, £5, Order Ref 5P166.

4kV 2mA, £5, Order Ref 5P139

6-0-6V 5VA, 2 for £1, Order Ref 612.

6-0-6V 10VA, £1, Order Ref 281

7.5-0-7.5V 8VA, £1, Order Ref D104.

7.5-0-7.5V 50VA, £4, Order Ref 4P98.

8-0-8V 8VA, £1, Order Ref 212.

12-0-12V 3VA, £1, Order Ref 636.

12-0-12V 6VA, £1, Order Ref 811.

12-0-12V 30VA, £2.50, Ref 2.5P15.

15-0-15V 1VA, £1, Order Ref 937.

15-0-15V 15VA, £2.50, Ref 2.5P24.

18-0-18V 10VA, £1, Order Ref 813.

20-0-20V 10VA, £1, Order Ref 812.

20-0-20V 10VA, £2, Order Ref 2P85.

20-0-20V 20VA, £2, Order Ref 2P138.

20-0-20V 40VA, £3, Order Ref 3P205.

20-0-20V 80VA, £4, Order Ref 4P36.

25-0-25V 40VA, £3, Order Ref 3P206.

36-0-36V 20VA, £2, Order Ref 2P156.

### SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS

15VA gives 1V 7V 8V 9V or 10V, £1, Order Ref 744.

38-0-38V 150VA with regulated winding, £10, Order Ref 10P36.

230-115V auto auto transformer 10VA, £1, Order Ref 822.

230-115V auto transformer 1kVA, £20, Order Ref 20P29.

230-115V auto transformer 300VA can be made from our Ref 4P97. This is a big mains transformer but it has 1 115V tapping on its primary, £4.

### SUPER WOOFER LOUDSPEAKERS

Two available. The first is a 10" 4 ohm with a power rating of 250W music and normal 150W. Has a very heavy magnet and is beautifully made and finished by Challenger. Normal selling price for this is £55 + VAT, you can buy at £29 including VAT and carriage, Order Ref 29P7.

The second one is a 8" 4 ohm, 200W music, 100W normal. Again, by Challenger, price £18. Order Ref 18P9. Incidentally, as these are so heavy, if you collect, then you will make a saving of £2 on the 10" and £1.50 on the 8".

### LOUDSPEAKERS

2" round 50ohm coil 1/2W speaker, pack of 2, £1, Order Ref 908.

2 1/2" 8 ohm, pack of 2, £1, Order Ref 454.

2 1/2" 35 ohm, pack of 2, £1, Order Ref 514.

3 1/2" 8 ohm, pack of 2, £1, Order Ref 682.

5" 4 ohm, pack of 2, £1, Order Ref 136.

6 1/2" 4 ohm with tweeter, £1, Order Ref 895.

6 1/2" 6 ohm, £1, Order Ref 896.

6 1/2" 8 ohm with tweeter, £1, Order Ref 897.

6 1/2" 4 ohm 12W (superior make with Hitachi tools), £1, Order Ref 900.

6 x 4" 4 ohm, £1, Order Ref 242.

5 x 5" 15 ohm, £1, Order Ref 906.

5 x 3" 16 ohm, pack of 2, £1, Order Ref 684.

8" 15 ohm Audax, £1, Order Ref 504.

3" 4 ohm tweeter, £1, Order Ref 433.

6 1/2" 4 ohm Sanyo speaker 10W, £1.50 Order Ref 1.5P11.

6 x 4" 15 ohm 10W, £2, Order Ref 2P167.

6 1/2" 4 ohm Hitachi speaker with tweeter, £2, Order Ref 2P301.

20W tweeter 4 ohm, £1.50, Order Ref 1.5P9.

Tweeter on flange with crossover, £3, Order Ref 3P86.

Horn speaker, £3, Order Ref 3P82.

5" 20W loudspeaker by Goodmans for Ford, £3, Order Ref 3P145.

8" 8 ohm Amstrad 15W speaker with matching tweeter, £4, Order Ref 4P57.

Mid speaker in cabinet 4 ohm 5W, £5, Order Ref 5P137.

Boxed speakers 4 ohm, £5 each or pair for £8, Order Ref 8/14L.

Double wound voice coil 25W speaker, ITT, £7, Order Ref 7P12.

Bulkhead speaker, metal cased, £10, Order Ref 10P43.

25W 2 way crossover, pack of 2, £1, Order Ref 22.

40W 3 way crossover, £1, Order Ref 23

### BIG BUYERS DISCOUNT

Many of the items on this page are available in quantity and if you order 10 of an item, you can deduct 10%. 50 of an item 15%, 100 of an item 25%, or a mixed order totalling £200 from items on this page, again 25% discount.

### TERMS

Send cash, PO, cheque or quote credit card number - orders under £25 add £3.50 service charge.

### J & N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)  
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex RH17 5PA  
Telephone: 01444 881965

engines, in particular the recommendation that the rockets are used only under responsible adult supervision, and are fired only in suitable locations. Estes recommend that rockets are fired at least 5m away, and in the event of a launch failure the rocket must be left for at least one minute before approaching it to attempt to re-launch it.

If less than four rockets are connected, attach the rockets to the lower numbered cables: therefore with two rockets to launch, connect them to cables 1. and 2.

Figure 8: the code for the 16C74

```
:04000000A720052808
:10008000E9287B20A4102411241A0C28072824117D
:10001800A001A101241E0528A708031D0B28241DE3
:10002800C282411A4142C08AD002E08033C031935
:1000380059282E08023C031964282E08013C03198C
:100048003E28A0010130A90029088E202908A10016
:100058001E30A200A41C3A28A208031D2E287B20CB
:100068002908043C03193A28A90A2828A4107B2047
:10007800A7010C28A0010130A900A10029088E20A1
:100088002908A1001E30A200A41C3A28A208031DBA
:1000980048287B202908043C03193A28A41C3A283C
:1000A800241D52282411A90A4228A001A101802058
:1000B8001E30A200A41C3A28A208031D5E283A2874
:1000C800A30AB000130A000A101A411A41C3A28F9
:1000D800A41D6A28A411A008031DA003A108031DDC
:1000E80077280A30A100A103031D6A2859280510A2
:1000F8008510051185110800B0012D183014AD18B0
:10010800B0142D193015AD19B0150508FC053004CB
:1001180085000800B000043C031D9428AD1985151E
:100128003008033C031D9A282D1905153008023C98
:10013800031DA0288514AD183008013C031D0800D4
:100148002D18051408008B137B20FF30FF30850025
:1001580086008700880007308900831605108510FF
:1001680005118511071207138710871107118712C8
:1001780007100812881208138312870008168816B9
:1001880008170330831681008312313090008E01E6
```

```
:100198008F01D4309500303096000A3097008B16C6
:1001A8000B1783160C158312A401AA01A701A2013B
:1001B800AC01A501A601AF01A801A001A10111216F
:1001C8000A30AB008B1748210800B100030E8312D8
:1001D800B2000C1D0529AF0AAB0BF528A4150A308F
:1001E800AB0011210C11D43095070318960A303052
:1001F80096072414A708031DA703A208031DA2033A
:100208000C290B1D0C290B11A50A0319A60A4B2151
:10021800320E8300B10E310E0900AE01061BAE147A
:10022800861A2E1486191D292C142A1C48212A14D2
:100238001F292C102A1006192629AC14AA1C48219B
:10024800AA142829AC10AA1086182F292C152A1DA3
:1002580048212A1531292C112A1106183829AC15DC
:10026800AA1D4821AA153A29AC11AA11861B4029B2
:100278002A1E24152A1641292A12051A462924124B
:10028800A4104729241608001E30A7000800A80A51
:100298002808033C0319A801081688160817241A09
:1002A8005729AF180800A80803195F2928186329D7
:1002B800A818672908130812200800276929881236
:1002C80021080027692908132C08B000FF3087008F
:1002D80030180712B018071330198710B019871192
:0E02E800301A0711B01A8712301B07100800D9
:100E0000B0000A3C031C003407308A003008093E59
:100E100082003F3406345B344F3466346D347D34A5
```

```
:080E200007347F346F34003405
:00000001FF
```

### Obtaining programmed chips

The code for the 16C74 is shown in figure 8. A disk containing the object and source code for the project may be obtained by sending an SAE and a cheque for £5 to Forest Electronic Developments, 10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch, Dorset BH23 5PQ. They will take credit card orders on 01425 275962. Alternatively a pre-programmed 16C74 is available from FED for £15.00.

Estes model rockets can be found at most good model shops. A catalogue is available from Estes in the USA at: Estes Industries, 1295 H Street, Penrose, CO 81240, USA. Tel. from UK (for other origins, add the appropriate international code): 00 1 (800) 820 0202; fax 00 1 (800) 820 0203, or on the World Wide Web at <http://www.service.com/estes/estes.html>.

All photographs courtesy of rocket builder Sven Knudson. Sven's web site can be found at [www.dtm-corp.com/~sven](http://www.dtm-corp.com/~sven). His email is [sven@dtm-corp.com](mailto:sven@dtm-corp.com).

## PARTS LIST for the Rocket Launcher

### Resistors

All 1 percent, 0.25 watt	
R1-7	360R
R8-10	10k
R11,14	22k
R12	4k7
R13	100R
R15-18	1k5
R19-22	2k

### Capacitors

C1,2	22p disc ceramic
C3	100u 10V electrolytic radial
C4-5	100n disc ceramic

### Semiconductors

IC1	PIC16C74 - see text
IC2	5V regulator HT7250, Maplin Code LE79
Disp1-3	Dual 7-digit display, 0.5in, CA, Maplin Code BY66
Q1-3	BC557
Q4,5-8	BC548
D1-4	Green LED
D5-D9	Not fitted
D10-13	1N4148

### Other components

PL1,2,3	chassis mounted phono sockets
RL1-4	5V, 70ohm coil, 5A relays, Maplin code SD94
SW1,2,3	Miniature SPDT switch, Maplin code FH98
US-type mains plug, safety key	
US-type mains socket, safety key	
XL1	4MHz resonator
16pin DIL header; 4 x AA type battery clips, see text; twin core cable, 35 mm; case M1006, Maplin code LH64; fire switch - push to make; ic sockets, DIL 16 pin; ic sockets, DIL 18 pin, 0.6in; ic sockets, DIL 40 pin; 1-metre microphone cable for Fire key; PCB; Veropins; phono plug for Fire key; red filter; 30 cm 16-way ribbon cable.	

# SUBSCRIBE TO ANY MA

**MILITARY**  
MODELING

The World's best selling military modelling magazine. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £4.90**

13 ISSUES

**Scale MODELS**  
INTERNATIONAL

The World's leading scale model monthly. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £4.25**

18 ISSUES

**REGIMENT**

The military heritage collection. Published every 8 wks.

**SAVE £4.50**

10 ISSUES

**WORKSHOP**  
DIMENSIONAL MEASUREMENT

The hobby magazine for all workshop enthusiasts. Published every 8 wks.

**SAVE £4.50**

10 ISSUES

**MODEL ENGINEER**

The World's most respected model engineering magazine. Published every 2 wks.

**SAVE £4.60**

16 ISSUES

**DOLLS HOUSE**  
The popular magazine for doll house enthusiasts

The original, the best and still the only Dolls House magazine worth reading. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £6.50**

9 ISSUES

**STARLINE**

State of the art model making from Tamiya. Published every 8 wks.

**SAVE £2.95**

13 ISSUES

**PRACTICAL WARGAMER**

Embracing all aspects of the wargaming hobby. Published every 8 wks.

**SAVE £4.50**

10 ISSUES

**MODEL CARS**

The UK's best selling R/C car magazine. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £5.00**

12 ISSUES

**WINGBAT & PSI MUSTANG**

Britain's best-selling radio control model magazine - and it's easy to see why! Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £3.80**

12 ISSUES

**MODEL BOAT**  
PEADAR FLAINE

Building, news, reviews reports - all in the best selling Model Boats magazine. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £3.80**

12 ISSUES

**CLOCKS**

The international magazine for horological collectors and restorers. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £4.50**

10 ISSUES

**Ham Radio TODAY**

The UK's premier ham radio and listener magazine. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £2.50**

11 ISSUES

**29 MAGAZINES TO CHOOSE FROM 1 BARGAIN PRICE!**

**R/C INTERNATIONAL**

The leading magazine for all lovers of flying scale models. Published every 8 wks.

**SAVE £4.50**

10 ISSUES

**AERO MODELLER**

Britain's original free flight and control line magazine, launched in 1935. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £3.80**

12 ISSUES

**Silent Flight**

The no.1 magazine for model gliders and electric powered soarers. Published every 8 wks.

**SAVE £5.00**

10 ISSUES

**MODELLER**  
P'NI GROS BIGGER AND BIGGER

The practical magazine for all model flyers. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £3.00**

15 ISSUES

**ETI ELECTRONICS**

The project magazine for all electronics constructors. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £2.50**

11 ISSUES

**Archimedes**

Britain's most respected computing magazine devoted to all Acorn 32-bit RISC OS systems. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £8.75**

9 ISSUES

**PUZZLE MONTHLY**

Mixed Puzzles and super prizes. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £2.50**

25 ISSUES

**JUMBO CROSS**

Larger grids for bigger challenges. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £2.00**

18 ISSUES

**LOGICAL CHALLENGE**

Worldwide favourite with logic solvers. Published every 4 wks.

**SAVE £2.75**

15 ISSUES

**BE REMEMBERED FOR MONTHS AFTER CHRISTMAS A SUBSCRIPTION IS THE PERFECT GIFT.**

# CHRISTMAS SUBSCRIPTION OFFER - SAVE

# GAZINE FOR ONLY £25

Whether you are looking for a magazine subscription for yourself or as a superb Christmas gift, this offer is unbeatable. And it couldn't be simpler:

## NOW YOU CAN SUBSCRIBE TO ANY OF THESE MAGAZINES FOR ONLY £25! (UK only)

So whatever your passion, you can have the magazine (or magazines!) of your choice delivered directly to your door, post free\*, for only £25. Remember, a subscription is always cheaper than buying your copies from the newsagent\*. In this case, you can save anything from £2.00 to £8.75, depending on your magazine choice.

**TO ORDER**, simply select your favourites from the 29 magazines we have available and fill in the details on the coupon below. The number of issues you will receive and the saving you are making are shown with each magazine, so you can see what a sensational deal you are getting! If you would like to give a subscription as a Christmas present, please make sure that you also fill in the gift recipients details.

**SO ORDER NOW**, and don't miss out on these exceptional Christmas subscription savings!

### Important Deadlines

If you would like to give a subscription as a Christmas present to a friend or relative, it's important that we receive your order no later than the 26th December. This will ensure that they receive their first issue in January, and also gives us time to send you a gift acknowledgement letter if you require (please tick the box on the order form).

The closing date for this offer is 31 January 1998. This offer is open to all readers. Photocopies of this page are acceptable. Not to be used in conjunction with any other offer.

Please allow up to 4 weeks for the delivery of your first issue

\* All savings are based upon buying the same number of issues from your newsagent, UK only.

**Please order all your goods using the coupon below ensuring you fill in all sections OR simply use our order hotline. Thank you.**



**Popular Patchwork**  
 Decoupage for the Beginner  
 SAVE £6.35  
 Britain's biggest and most respected patchwork magazine. Published every 4 wks. **11 ISSUES**



**Popular Crafts**  
 Decoupage for the Beginner  
 SAVE £7.90  
 Packed with projects, expert advice and wonderful creative ideas. Published every 4 wks. **14 ISSUES**

**REMEMBER, A MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTION MAKES A GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT THAT WILL LAST FOR MONTHS!**



**Woodworker**  
 SAVE £7.90  
 Britain's best selling magazine for all serious woodworkers. Published every 4 wks. **14 ISSUES**



**PRACTICAL WOODWORKING**  
 SAVE £7.90  
 With more projects, hints, tips and handy advice than ever. Published every 4 wks. **14 ISSUES**



**PRACTICAL Householder**  
 SAVE £7.00  
 The UK's only dedicated home and garden DIY magazine. Published every 4 wks. **16 ISSUES**



**Routing**  
 Choosing cutters  
 SAVE £2.50  
 The magazine dedicated to the use of the world's most versatile power tool. Published every 8 wks. **10 ISSUES**



**The Woodturner**  
 SAVE £4.50  
 A new magazine, taking a fresh, innovative look at this growing hobby. Published every 12 wks. **10 ISSUES**

**YES! I would like to take advantage of this Special Christmas offer and subscribe to ANY magazine shown for only:**

**£25 UK - £34 EUROPE  
 £37 OVERSEAS  
 \$62 USA**

MAGAZINE CHOICE	Magazine	Please tick box if subscription is a gift	No. of Issues	Price
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....		.....	£.....
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....		.....	£.....
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....		.....	£.....
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....		.....	£.....
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....		.....	£.....
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....		.....	£.....
<b>Total Subscription Value</b>				£.....

**METHOD OF PAYMENT**  
 The total value of my order is £..... I enclose a Cheque/P.O. made payable to Nexus Special Interests Ltd. or please debit my Access/Mastercard/Visa/AMEX account

Card No. [.....] Expiry [.....]  
 Signature [.....]

**Your Details (PLEASE USE CAPITALS) Name: (Mr/Mrs/Miss)**  
 Initial ..... Surname .....  
 Address: .....  
 Postcode ..... Telephone: .....

**Gift Subscription - Please fill in the recipients details below (PLEASE USE CAPITALS)**  
 Name: (Mr/Mrs/Miss) .....  
 Initial ..... Surname .....  
 Address: .....  
 Postcode ..... Telephone: .....

Please tick this box if you would like to receive a gift acknowledgement letter

**Please send this completed form together with your payment to:**  
 NEXUS SUBSCRIPTIONS, TOWER HOUSE, SOVEREIGN PARK, LATHKILL STREET, MARKET HARBOROUGH, LEICS., LE16 9EF

**CLOSING DATE:** 31/01/98  
 Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies  **CODE 3000**

**Christmas Subscription Express Order Hotline:**

**01858 435344**

(PLEASE QUOTE CODE 3000)

9am - 5.30pm Monday - Friday Fax order line: 01858 434958

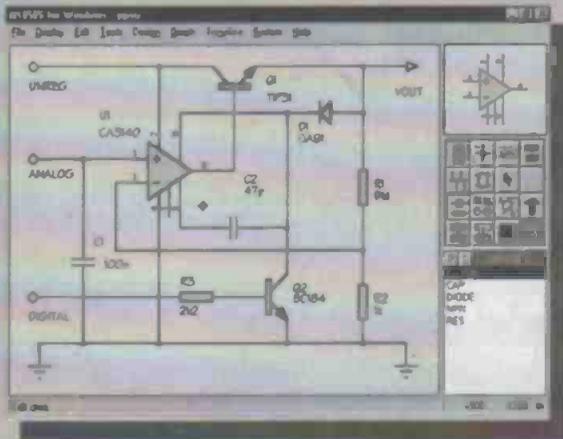
Closing date: 31/01/98

**UP TO £8.75**

# PROTEUS

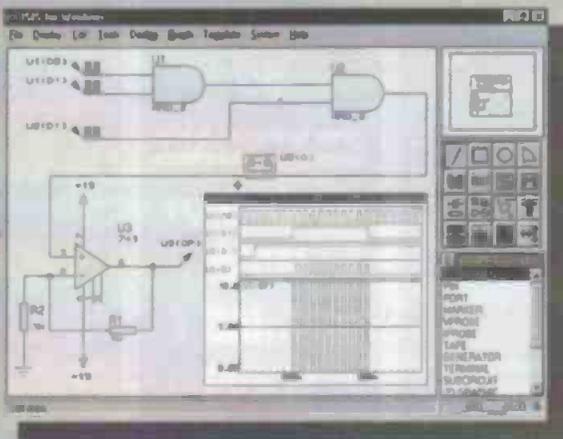
## Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV



- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

# The IV<sup>th</sup> Generation

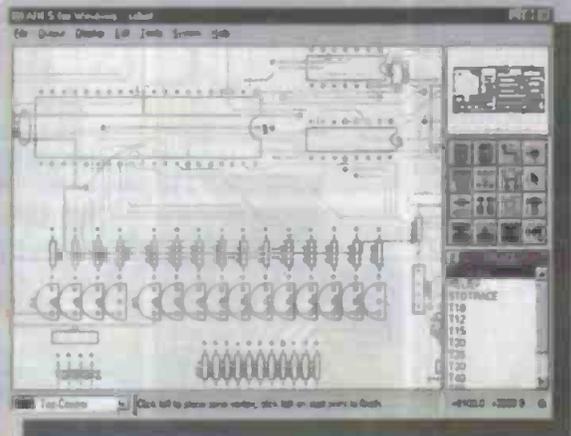
## New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

## PCB Design

NEW Version IV



- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

**"PROTEUS**  
is particularly good

with its rip-up-and-retry **autorouter"**  
EWW January 1997

labcenter  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440, Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

# High-Low

GCSE Grounding

# Timer Module

**Terry Balbirnie continues his series of adaptable circuits for GCSE projects with an adjustable delayed timer module**

**T**he purpose of this series is to describe some electronic modules which will be of interest to students and hobbyists, particularly those studying for GCSE Technology and similar examinations. All the devices may be used as they stand, or modified to suit a particular application. All have possibilities for experimental work built in to challenge the more ambitious student.

## No frills

The circuits are given without frills - they are not built into a box, and there is no on-off switch, for example. These details are left to the constructor. The way in which each device works is described with the aid of the circuit diagram.

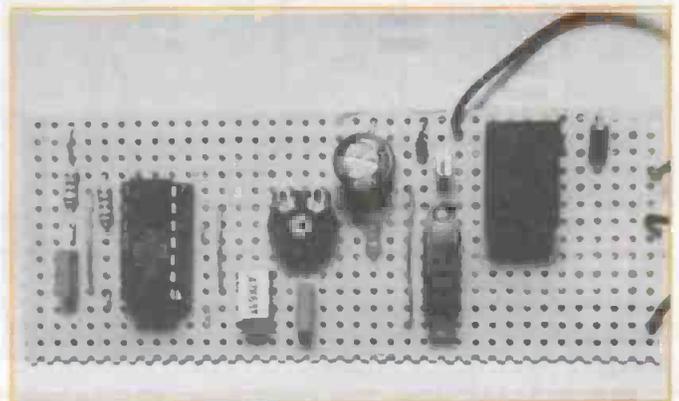
Construction is based on a stripboard (Veroboard) layout. Veroboard is preferred by many students and it is readily available. Also, the inherent "in-line" arrangement of components inherent in stripboard more nearly resembles the arrangement of a circuit diagram than a true PCB does, and is therefore more easy to match to the circuit under study. The relay output means that the circuits are able to control other battery-operated devices such as lamps or motors using a separate supply. They are also able to switch other electronic circuits on or off without any care needed over interfacing.

Note that these circuits must not be used to control mains equipment as this would be very dangerous.

## Just in time

This month we shall look at a time delay module which may be used to switch some external device on or off during operation. The "high/low" aspect is provided by a switch on the circuit panel. In one position, the timings may be adjusted from about 30 seconds to 11 minutes. In the alternative position, they may range from about 4 minutes to 2 hours. This makes the circuit suitable for a wide variety of purposes. For example, it could be used for process timing (possibly for photographic work or cookery). It could also be used to operate a radio for a preset time at night so that it will switch off after the user has gone to sleep. The timings are easily changed if required and details for doing this are given later. The total current requirement is about 80mA while timing. This is not important for short timings. However, over long periods the battery would soon be drained. It would then be better to use a commercial plug-in power supply unit. More about this will be said later.

The circuit is shown in figure 1. Power is obtained from a PP9 battery or six AA size cells in a suitable holder (or from a plug-in



supply). Diode D2 allows current to flow from supply positive to charge up capacitor C4 which then provides a supply for the circuit. The capacitor provides a reserve of charge and helps to provide stable operation. This is especially useful when the battery is becoming old or when a poorly-smoothed plug-in supply is used. D2 also provides protection if the supply were to be connected with incorrect polarity since then it would be reverse biased and would not allow current to flow.

The principle component is the integrated circuit timer, IC1. This functions with very few external components to provide reasonably accurate time delays. The chip incorporates a digital counter and logic circuitry which enables it to give very long timings with relatively low value components. It operates as follows. Current from the battery positive line flows through resistor R2 to pins 4 and 5. An on-chip 5V regulator then provides a stabilised supply for the ic. The excess voltage - that is, the difference between the nominal 9V input and 5V - appears across R2. Decoupling capacitor C3 is essential for stable operation of the ic. On powering-up, timing begins and pin 3 goes high.

Pin 14 provides a precision 2.5V supply for the timing components (RV1, R1, C1 and C2). Assume that switch SW1 is open (off) for the moment so C1 is disconnected and has no effect. Current flows from pin 14 through preset RV1 and resistor R1 and charges capacitor C2. When the voltage across C2 reaches a certain value, this is detected by pin 13 and the on-chip counter registers "one". The capacitor is then discharged by internal circuitry. The charging process then starts again with the counter keeping a record of the number of charge/discharge cycles. When this reaches 4095, pin 3 goes low and timing is terminated. The ic is then ready to begin a further cycle when the supply is switched off then on

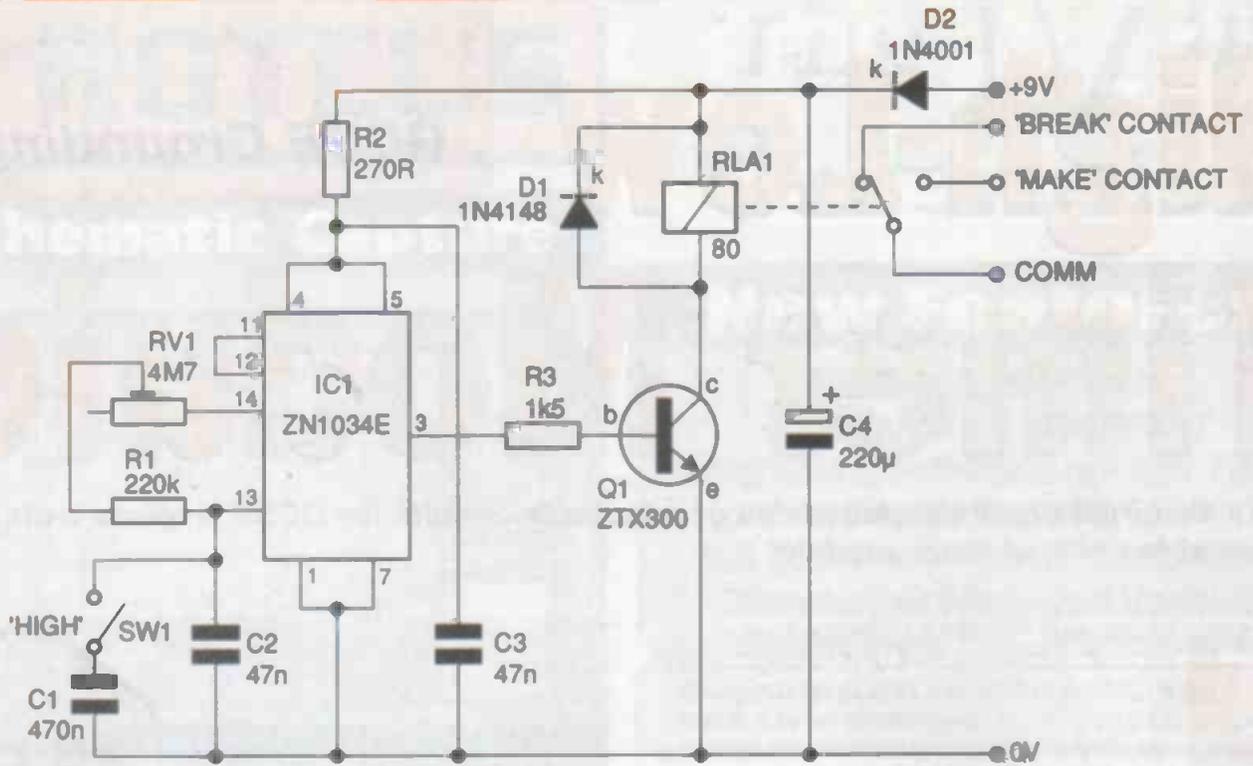


Figure 1: the circuit of the High-Low timer module

again. When SW1 is closed (on), capacitor C1 is connected in parallel with C2 and the overall value is increased. This extends the timings.

While pin 3 is high, current flows through resistor R3 to the base of transistor Q1. This allows collector current to flow through the

relay coil. The relay has SPDT contacts and access is provided to both the normally-open ("make") and the normally-closed ("break") ones so that external devices may be switched either on or off during the timing cycle. D1 bypasses the reverse high-voltage pulse which appears across the relay coil when it switches off. Without this, the high voltage could damage semiconductor devices in the circuit.

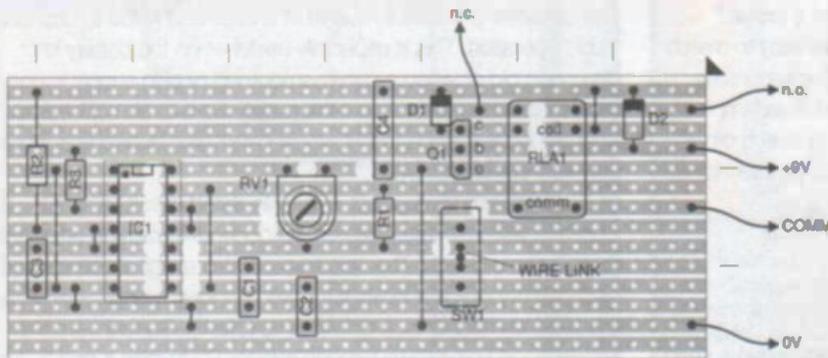


Figure 2: the stripboard layout of the High-Low timer module

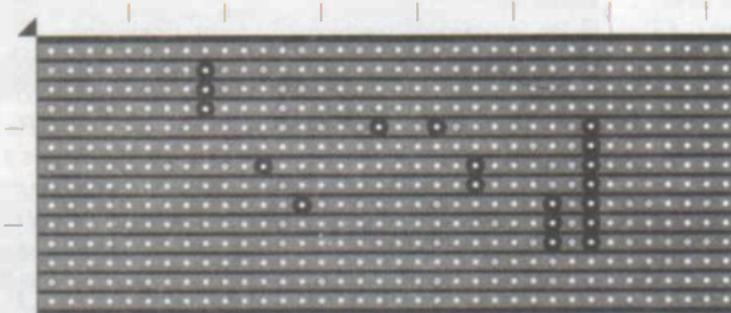


Figure 3: the back of the stripboard layout

### Construction

The topside stripboard layout (component side view) is shown in figure 2. Note that a large number of track breaks and inter-strip links are needed. Make the track breaks first, using a proper spot face cutter, then attend to the links. Most causes of malfunction are due to strips not being broken completely, a break or link wire being left out, a break in the wrong place or a blob of solder or sliver of copper bridging adjacent tracks. Some of these mistakes are invisible to the naked eye, so check with a magnifying glass!

Next, solder the switch in position. With the specified unit, the centre tag will not fit the 0.1in. matrix. It will be necessary to drill a small hole between the tracks as indicated. The centre tag is connected to the copper strips on each side of it by soldering a short link wire between them. Do not rely on a blob of solder to do this. Follow by soldering the ic socket in position, the relay, then all remaining components. Take care to mount the transistor, diodes and capacitor C4 the correct way round. Solder battery connectors to the +9V and 0V tracks as indicated. If a plug-in supply is to be used, use the appropriate

connector. Solder wires to the required relay contact tracks - the common and either the N/O (normally-open or "make") or N/C (normally-closed or "break"). Probably the "make" contacts are more useful and these are accessible from the edge of the board. Note, however, that the photograph shows wires soldered to the "break" contacts.

Adjust RV1 fully clockwise and switch SW1 off (lever adjusted upwards). This will give minimum timing which is best for testing purposes. Insert the ic taking care over the orientation. This is a CMOS device and could be damaged by static charge - earth yourself by touching a water tap or other earthed point before handling the pins.

### Testing

Connect the battery and listen for a click from the relay. It should then switch off again some 30 seconds later. Disconnect the battery. Advance RV1 to give longer timings and switch on again. Check the higher timing range by switching SW1 on (lever downwards).

If you are using a plug-in power supply, make sure that its voltage output does not exceed 12V. If it is of the stabilised type there will be no problem. The inexpensive non-stabilised type will need to be checked since the output voltage is usually stated for full-load conditions and with this circuit it will be loaded only lightly. You may find that a 6V nominal supply provides 9V under a light load. If it has a polarity reversing plug, it is quite in order to try it one way round and if the circuit does not work, reverse it.

### Ideas for experiments

Remember, this circuit must not be used to operate mains devices.

To extend to time periods, capacitors C1 or C2 could be increased in value. Alternately, increase the value of RV1 or R1. If the timings need to be adjusted from outside the case, remove RV1

and connect wires from a standard panel-mounting potentiometer to the same positions. If a motor or a lamp requiring more than about 1A is to be operated, it will be necessary to up-rate the relay with one having appropriately rated contacts.

PARTS LIST for the High-Low Timer

#### Resistors

R1	220k
R2	270R
R3	1k5
RV1	4M7 min horizontal preset

#### Capacitors

C1	470n min metallised polyester
C2	47n min metallised polyester
C3	100n min metallised polyester
C4	220u 16V PCB electrolytic

#### Semiconductors

IC1	ZN1034E
Q1	ZTX300
D1	1N4148
D2	1N4001

#### Miscellaneous

RLA1 Miniature relay with 6V coil and 2A "make" contacts; 0.1 in matrix stripboard; PP9 battery and connectors; 14-pin dil socket.

The relay used in the prototype was type FM91Y from Maplin.

The switch was type FF77J from Maplin.

**FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!**

**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**  
**FREE! OUR 1998 FREE!**  
**FREE! CATALOGUE FREE!**  
**FREE! AND LATEST FREE!**  
**FREE! BARGAIN LIST FREE!**  
**FREE! ABSOLUTELY FREE!**  
**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**

**PHONE, FAX OR WRITE TODAY!**

**GREENWELD**

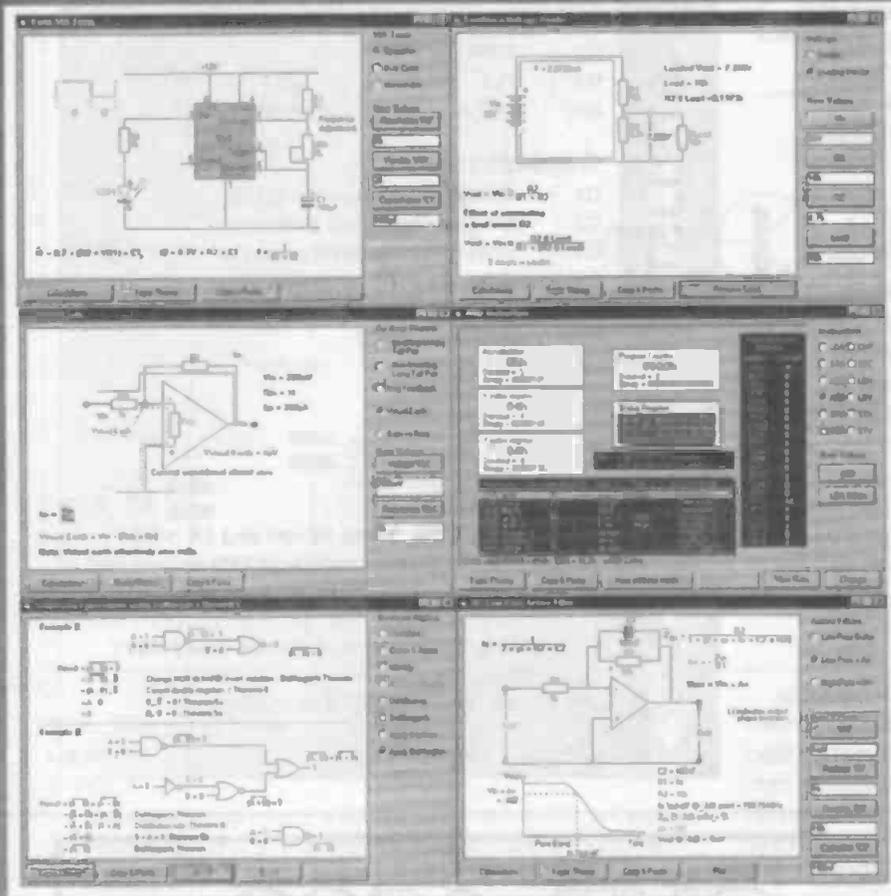
27E Park Road · Southampton · SO15 3UQ  
 TELEPHONE: 01703 236363 FAX: 01703 236307  
 INTERNET: <http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html>

# Electronics Principles 4.0

For Windows 3.1, '95 & NT.

**£99.95\***

*If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.*



Electronics Principles 4.0 now has an extended range of fully interactive analogue and digital topics. From current flow and dc circuits through switching and transistor operation to passive and active filters. Logic begins with simple gates through binary, hex and octal number conversion, addition and subtraction to Boolean algebra. Plus, microprocessor and microcomputer operation, registers, arithmetic and logic unit, ROM, RAM. Addressing modes and full instruction set which can be simulated on the screen. All version 3.0 topics are included within this program.

Currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools & colleges to support GCSE, A-level, BTEC, City & Guilds and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to have an understanding of electronics principles.

## The popular Electronics Principles 3.0

**£49.95\***

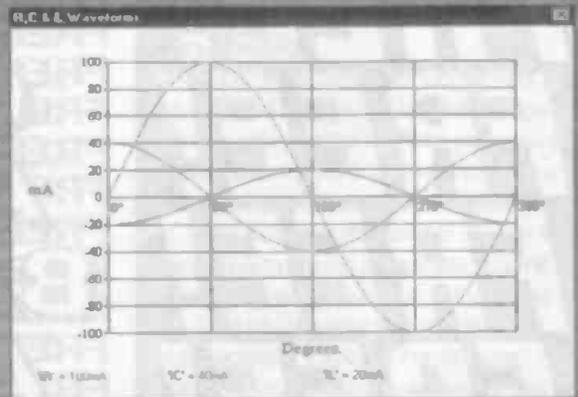
A comprehensive introduction to ac & dc circuit theory. Ohm's law, voltage, current, Phase angles, alternating voltages and currents. RCL series and parallel networks; reactance and Impedance. Active devices - diodes, bi-polar and field effect transistors...SCR's and OP-Amps. Logic gates, counters, shift registers and binary, octal and hex number conversions.

There are nearly three hundred analogue and digital main topics, all with fully interactive graphics in colour, with supporting calculations that reflect your inputs along with notes to explain each topic.

- All inputs & outputs use electronics symbols.
- Hundreds of electronics formulae available for circuit investigation.
- Ideal for students and hobbyists who require a quick and easy way to get to grips with a particular point.
- Explore the subject as the interactive graphics are redrawn showing phase angles, voltage and current levels or logic states for your chosen component values.
- Generate hard copies of graphics, text and calculations.

### Schools and Colleges.

A fully interactive 'electronics textbook' on the screen.  
OHP slides and student handouts within minutes.  
Multi-user network version available.



### Series Resistors

#### Calculations.

Total R = 4700 + 2500 + 100 = 7300 = 7.3k  
 $V = \frac{3.424658E-03 \times 7300}{25} = 25V$   
 $I = \frac{25}{7300} = 3.424658E-03 = 3.4247mA$   
 Total R =  $\frac{25}{3.424658E-03} = 7300 = 7.3k$   
 $V1 = 4700 \times 3.424658E-03 = 16.09589 = 16.0959V$   
 $V2 = 2500 \times 3.424658E-03 = 8.561644 = 8.5616V$   
 $V3 = 100 \times 3.424658E-03 = 342.4658 = 342.4658mV$

EPT Educational Software. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.  
 Tel/Fax: 01376 514008. e-mail sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk \* UK & EC countries add £2 per order for post & packing. VAT should be added to the total. Outside Europe £3.50 for air mail postage by return.  
 Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date.  
 Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.

# Computer-controlled Christmas Light Show

*Pel An uses his Centronics port to drive a "melody" of programmable light patterns*

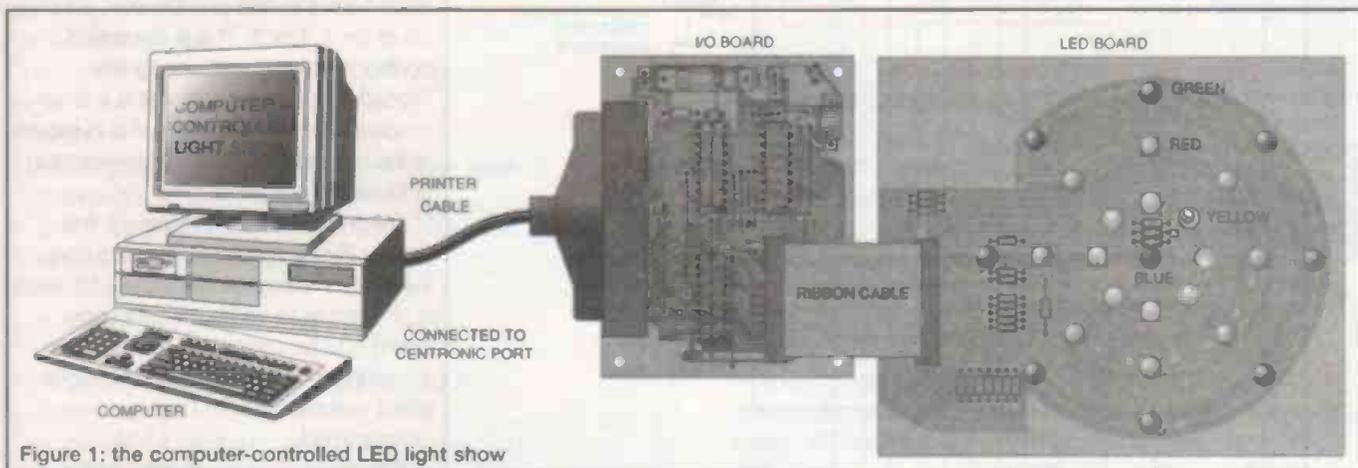


Figure 1: the computer-controlled LED light show

**T**his article describes a computer-controlled LED light show system. There are 24 LEDs (8 red, 8 green and 8 yellow) arranged in three concentric circles on the display board (see Figure 1), with one blue LED in the centre. The board is connected to an I/O control board via a 26-way ribbon cable. The control board is then connected to the computer's Centronics port using a printer cable. The lighting sequence for each LED is programmable. Users can write software to output different lighting sequences and thus achieve various visual effects.

The project can be a fancy hi-tech decoration at home. If you have several such devices running, you probably can just about bring the Blackpool Illuminations into your home.

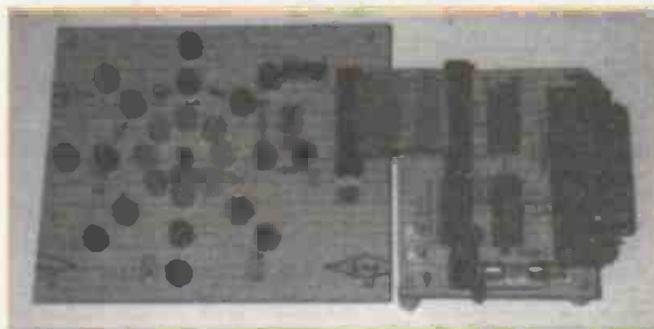
The hardware principle is very easy to understand and the project is easy to construct. Programming the light sequence is great fun. You can use your imagination to create any visual effects you like. If you are a bit lazy, you could let your computer to 'compose' its own melody of lights...

## The works

The system consists of two boards: the I/O board and the LED (display) board. The I/O board is connected to the printer port of a PC, and provides 24 output lines. The LED board contains 25 LEDs of 10mm diameter.

The details of the Centronics port are described in the article 'Centronics Mini-Data Lab' in ETI Volume 26 Issue 2, earlier this year.

The circuit diagram of the I/O board is shown in Figure 2. It contains three 74LS374 octal latches (IC1, IC2 and IC3). The pin-out of the 74LS374 is given in Figure 3. When latching a data to the output, firstly, the data is applied to the inputs (D). Then a low-to-high-then-low pulse is applied to the CLK pin (pin



11). At the low-to-high transition, the input data is latched to the output. In the circuit, data inputs to the three latches are provided by the Data port of the Centronics port. DB0, DB1 and DB2 of the Control port are connected to CLK inputs of IC1, IC2 and IC3, respectively. The output ports A, B and C are available from J1 and the pin-out functions of the connector are shown in figure 5.

The I/O board requires an 8 to 15V DC 1A power supply. The voltage is converted to +5V using an on-board voltage regulator. A fuse is used to limit the total current consumption within 500 mA.

The circuit diagram of the LED display board is shown in Figure 4. Each LED is driven by one output of the 74LS374 latches. A resistor is connected in series with the LED to limit the LED current below 15 mA. The LEDs used are 10mm-diameter LEDs, and there are 24 of them arranged in three circles of 8 LEDs each, with a blue LED in the centre. In my display, the inner circle has yellow LEDs; the middle circle has red LEDs and the outer circle has green LEDs. They are controlled by Port B, Port C and Port A, respectively.

## Programming

The Turbo Pascal 6 program for the project is listed below. Readers can convert the program into Basic or other programming languages.

The present program contains some useful functions and procedures. Procedure `Input_printer_address` reports the number of Centronics ports installed on your pc and allows you to select a printer port. Procedure `write_port(port_number,port_data:byte)` writes `port_data` into one of the three 74LS374 latches specified by `port_number`. The `port_data` could be a value from 0 to 255 and the `port_address` could be 0, 1 or 2. This is the only I/O control procedure in this program. Procedure `Timer(second:real)` is a timer procedure. If the time elapsed is in excess of the `second`, it will set the time-out flag (a Boolean number) true.

When you run the program, it first reports the number of Centronics ports installed on you pc and asks you to select a printer port to which the light show board is to be connected to. After this, the program will play a number of light-effect melodies which I have programmed.

In this demonstration program, I have written some light effect procedures. They are designed to work as follows:

Procedure `All_on_off(second)` puts all the LEDs on or off at the same time. The time period of this effect is determined by the variable: `second`. The details of the procedure are given in the program list.

Procedure `Binary(second)` simply sends binary data from 0 to 255 to the three ports. The lighting sequence of the LEDs is like a binary counter. This is a good demo of binary data.

Procedure `Chase(No, effect1, effect2,second)` gives an LED chase effect. To find out the functions of parameters, type the program and try it.

Procedure `Red_Green(second)` illuminates one red LED and one green LED. The two LEDs rotate in a circle.

Procedure `Explode(second)` makes the yellow LEDs (the inner circle) light up first, then the green LEDs (the middle circle), and finally the red LEDs (the outer circle) lights up last. It will repeat this action again and again. The effect is exploding circles in different colours.

Procedure `All_off` will switch off all the LEDs.

*This also 'switches off' the descriptions of my demo program.*

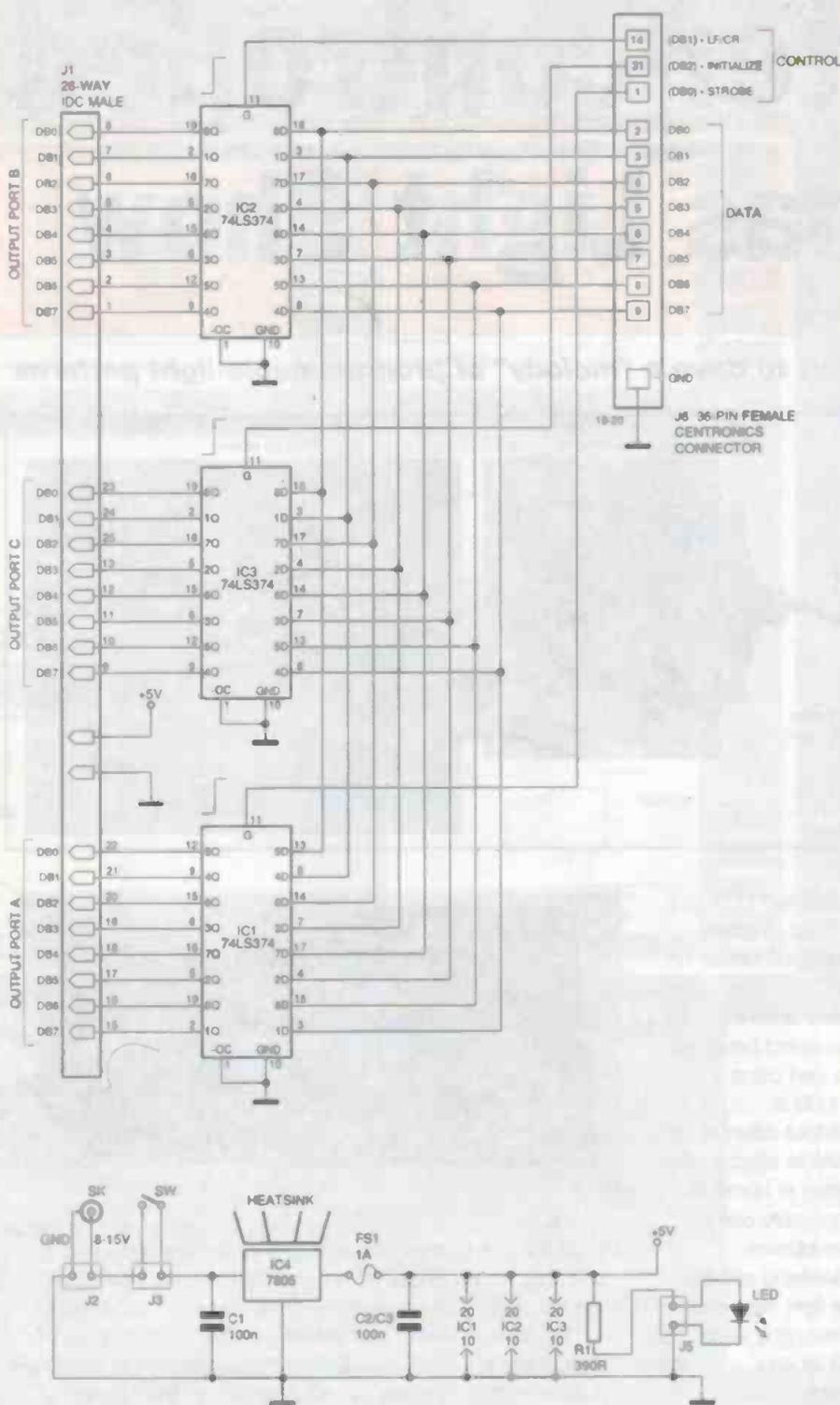


Figure 2: the circuit diagram of the Centronics I/O card

## Construction

The two boards are constructed on single-sided PCBs. The component layout of the I/O board and the LED board are shown in figure 5.

Construction of the boards is straightforward. Care should be taken to ensure that the polarity of the LEDs is right. When soldering LEDs on the PCB, keep the soldering time as short as you can to make a good connection, as LEDs can be heat-sensitive.

```

Program Light_show;
{Software driver for PCcontrolled Light Show Pei An 1997}

```

```

uses
dos, crt, graph;
var
bitnumber,outputbyte:byte;
P_address, Delaynumber_delay:integer;
bit:array[1..8] of byte;
timeoutflag:boolean;
h1,m1,s1,s1001,h2,m2,s2,s1002:word;
time1,time2: real;

```

```

Procedure find_delay_number_2;
{Check pc speed and find the delaynumber for 1 ms}
var
time1,time2,dt:real;
t,h1,m1,s1,s1001,h2,m2,s2,s1002:word;
begin
clrscr;
gotoxy(25,24); write('Checking computer speed');
gettime(h1,m1,s1,s1001);
time1:=3600*h1+60*m1+s1+s1001/100;
for t:=1 to 1000 do delay(1);
gettime(h2,m2,s2,s1002);
time2:=3600*h2+60*m2+s2+s1002/100;
dt:=time2-time1;
delaynumber_delay:=round(1000/dt*0.001);
clrscr;
gotoxy(30,24); write('Finished...');
clrscr;
end;

```

```

Procedure Input_printer_address;
{Universal auto detection of printer base address}
{ $000:$0408 holds the printer base address for LPT1
$000:$040A holds the printer base address for LPT2
$000:$040C holds the printer base address for LPT3
$000:$040E holds the printer base address for LPT4
$000:$0411 number of parallel interfaces in binary format}

```

```

var
lpt:array[1..4] of integer;
number_of_lpt,LPT_number,code:integer;
kbchar:char;
begin
clrscr;
LPT_number:=1; {default printer}
number_of_lpt:=mem[$0000:$0411]; {read number of
parallel ports}
number_of_lpt:=(number_of_lpt and (128+64)) shr 6;
lpt[1]:=memw[$0000:$0408]; {Memory read procedure}
lpt[2]:=memw[$0000:$040A];
lpt[3]:=memw[$0000:$040C];
lpt[4]:=memw[$0000:$040E];
textbackground(blue); clrscr;
textcolor(yellow); textbackground(red); window(10,22,70,24);
clrscr;

```

```

writeln('Number of LPT installed : ',number_of_lpt:2);
writeln('Addresses for LPT1 to LPT 4: ',lpt[1]:3,' ',lpt[2]:3,'
',lpt[3]:3,' ',lpt[4]:3);
write('Select LPT to be used (1,2,3,4) : ');
delay(delaynumber_delay*1000);

```

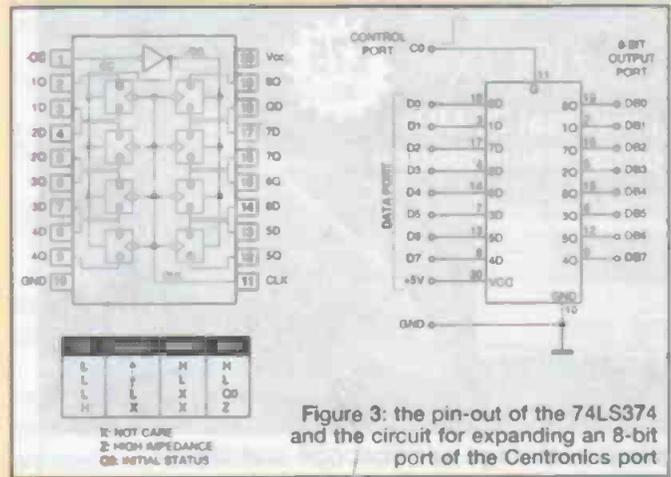


Figure 3: the pin-out of the 74LS374 and the circuit for expanding an 8-bit port of the Centronics port

```

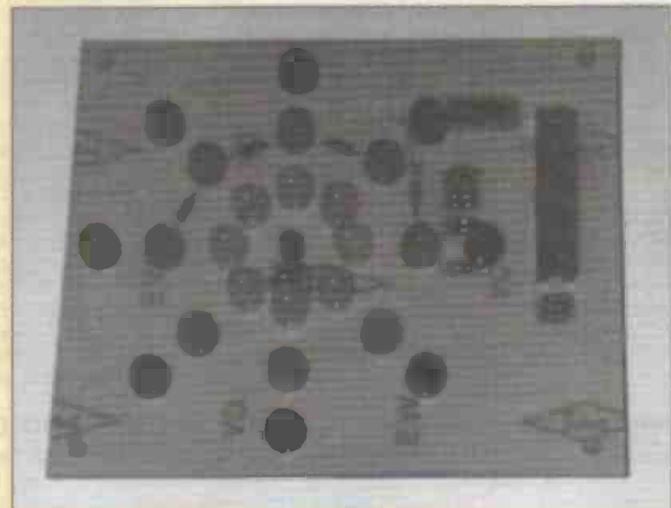
if number_of_lpt>1 then begin {select LPT1 through LPT4 if
more than 1 LPT installed}
repeat
kbchar:=readkey; {read input key}
val(kbchar, LPT_number, code); {change character
to value}
until (LPT_number>=1) and (LPT_number<=4) and
(lpt[LPT_number]<>0);
end;
clrscr;
P_address:=lpt[LPT_number];
writeln('Your selected printer interface: LPT',LPT_number:1);
write('LPT Address : ',P_address:3);
delay(delaynumber_delay*1000);
textbackground(black); window(1,1,80,25); clrscr;
end;

```

```

Procedure timedelay;
{A short time delay}
var
dummy:real;
l:integer;
begin
for l:=1 to 50 do dummy:=0;
end;
Procedure initialization;
begin
port[P_address+2]:=0+2+0; {DSL=1, data load #1=0,
data load #2=0}

```



# osziFOX<sup>®</sup>

**£75**  
inc.

A universal 20 MHz storage oscilloscope



A slimline storage oscilloscope and digital voltmeter with a sampling rate of up to 20 MHz. Inclusive software enables the recorded signals to be displayed simultaneously on a PC screen.

Sample Rates: From 50 ns to 1 ms. Purveyors of Quality  
Input Voltage: 1 V, 10 V, 100 V. Electronic Thingsies at  
Trigger: ±Internal, ±External, Auto. Very Friendly Prices  
Voltmeter: AC and DC.  
Supply Voltage: 9 V to 13 V DC, 13 mA, external.  
Trigger, ground, power & serial cables included.

*No Nuts Limited*

2 Chase Cottages,  
New Road, Aldham,  
Essex CO6 3QT Tel. & Fax 01206 213322

Also Available;  
CCD Camera Modules from £60  
Complete CCD Kits, with housing,  
cable and connectors. Ready to run.  
B/W + Audio CCD Kit £85  
Colour + Audio CCD Kit £150  
Please add £2 p&p to all orders.

## Program your PIC12C508/9s

Visible Sound's Pentium Friendly PIC programmer will program the PIC12C508/9, PIC16C71/84. The programmer includes a ZIF socket to easily mount the device to be programmed. (H137A).

All this for only £25 inc. P&P (UK Only) and VAT.  
25 way M/M cable £6 (A057A). Power Supply £5 (A061A).



### Christmas Special PIC Programmers Starter Kit



This value for money Special Offer, consists of our PIC programmer (H137A), parallel connection cable (A057A) and Power supply (A061A) AND 10! PIC12C508-04/P. Incredible value at £49.99 inc. VAT and (UK) P&P.

PIC12C508-04/P 1x£2.30, 10x£2.00, 50x£1.88 and 100x£1.76 (C504A).  
PIC12C508/JW 1x£13.50 (C503A). PIC16C84 1x£6.00 (C500A).

### Voice Command Module £60

Based on the Sensory Devices RSC neural network speech recognition processor. 20 individual digital word ID outputs on IDC header. Each output with an 'on' word and 'off' word giving you up to 99% speaker dependent recognition. Simply train the module with up to 40 words.

VCM low cost microphone (A060A) £6.50, VCM low cost Speaker (A062A) £5.00, VCM serial cable (A059A) £9.00.



### Voice Command module Christmas Value Pack £67.49 inc. VAT and (UK) P&P.



This pack contains VCM (H138A), VCM microphone (A060A), VCM speaker (A062A) and Power Supply (A061A).

ALL prices INCLUSIVE of vat and delivery (UK only) Same day despatch.

Visible Sound Ltd., 151s The Exchange Building, Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff, CF1 6EB. Tel (01222) 458417, Fax (01222) 480325  
email [Info@vsltec.demon.co.uk](mailto:Info@vsltec.demon.co.uk). WWW <http://www.vsltec.demon.co.uk>

## Microchip PIC and Motorola HC11 based development Tools

**PIC Microcontroller Programmers Original** - This is our original programmer for 16C5X, 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16F8X devices. Price : £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. **Serial** - This programmer programs the newest PIC devices in a single 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. Will program: 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, PIC 14000. Also In-Circuit programming. Price : £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. **Introductory** - Will program 8 pin and 18 pin devices : 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508, and 12C509. Price £22 for the kit (not available ready built). Note : All our programmers operate on a PC, using a standard RS232 serial interface (COM1, 2, 3, or 4). No hard to handle parallel cable swapping ! All programmers are supplied with instructions, Windows programming software, MPASM, MPSIM and PICDE (Windows based PIC assembler)

**PIC or HC11 Windows Based Development:** PICDESIM and HC11DE allows assembly and simulation of your PIC or HC11 projects in one Windows program. Incorporate multiple files, view help file information directly from the code, edit within project, build and track errors directly in the source, then simulate. Simulator allows 3 breakpoint types, follow code in the source window, set breakpoints directly in code. Run programs, or single step, or step over subroutines. Track variable values and trace for display on the Trace Analyser. Input stimuli include clocks, direct values and asynchronous serial data. Profile your program - examine frequently called routines which are timed and use the information to optimise out bottle necks. PIC Version Simulates up to 50 times faster than MPSIM ! NEW ! - 32 bit version allows full use of Windows '95/NT4.0 facilities. Cost £30.00, or £25.00 for existing and new purchasers of any of our programmers. Please specify Windows 3.1, or Windows '95 (32 bit) and either PIC or HC11 version

**PIC BASIC FED's PIC BASIC products** - straightforward, capable, powerful, rapid development. Operating in a Windows Development Environment our modules need no assembler or UV eraser to program your PIC's, and operate from a serial link to your PC. The 16C74 module features - 8k EEPROM, up to 2000 lines of BASIC, 27 lines of programmable I/O, 8 A/D inputs, Interrupt driven serial RS232 interface, Peripheral I2C bus interface, LCD display driver routines, up to 178 bytes for variables and stack, extendible with optional external RAM and all the standard 16C74 features. Ask about the 16C57 version.

**Compiler** - The FED PIC BASIC compiler for the 16C74. It produces hex code to program your 16C74 directly with no need for external EEPROM. Compatible with the EEPROM versions of PIC 16C74 BASIC modules - develop on an EEPROM based module then compile and program your PIC chips directly.

16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £25.00, Pre-built £30.00 16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 10MHz) £31.00, Pre-built £37.00  
16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £35.00, Pre-built £42.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00  
16C84 chip programmed with BASIC - £25.00 Compiler - £60.00, or £50.00 when ordered with a module

### PIC and HC11 devices

PIC16C74/JW	Erasable	20MHz	£24.00	PIC16C558			£5.00
PIC16C74-04P	OTP	4MHz	£8.00	PIC16C74-20P	OTP	20MHz	£11.00
PIC16C57-04P	OTP	4MHz	£5.00	PIC16C57-10P	OTP	10MHz	£6.00
PIC16C84-04P		4MHz	£6.00	PIC16C84-10P		10MHz	£8.00
PIC16F84-04P		4MHz	£6.00	PIC12C508-04P	OTP	4MHz	£2.20
PIC14000-04P	OTP	4MHz	£10.00	PIC14000/JW		Erasable	£23.00
PIC12C508-04P	OTP	4MHz	£2.70	Motorola MC68HC11E2		Ring for details	

Ask about other chips!

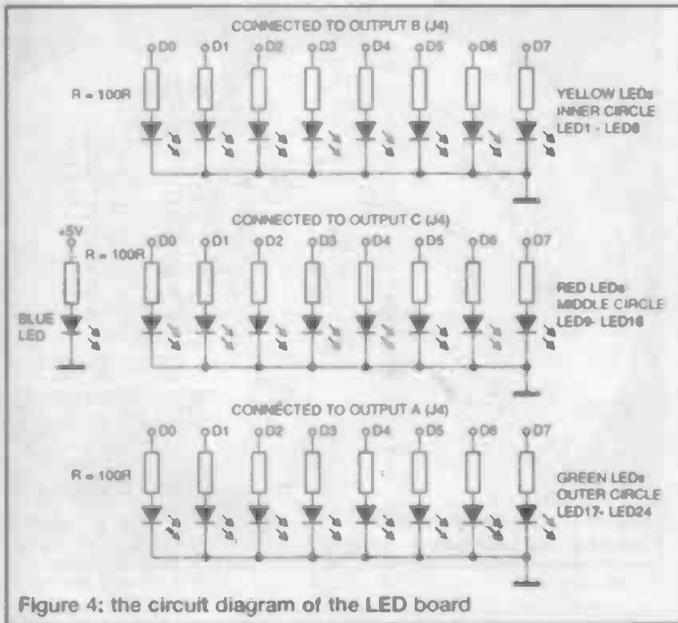
VISA

## Forest Electronic Developments

10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5PQ 01425-270191 (Voice/Fax)

<http://www.lakewood.win-uk.net/fed.htm> e-mail: [fed@lakewood.win-uk.net](mailto:fed@lakewood.win-uk.net) Prices are inclusive, please add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order.  
Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details. Serial Cables - £7.50





```

end;

Procedure Timer(second:real);

begin
  time1:=3600*h1 + 60*m1 + s1 + s1001/100;
  gettime(h2,m2,s2,s1002);
  time2:=3600*h2 + 60*m2 + s2 + s1002/100;
  if (time2-time1>second) then timeoutflag:=true else
  timeoutflag:=false;
end;.

Procedure All_on_off(second:real);
begin
  gettime(h1,m1,s1,s1001);
  repeat
    write_port(0, 255);
    write_port(1, 255);
    write_port(2, 255);
    delay(delaynumber_delay*300);
    write_port(0,0);
    write_port(1,0);
    write_port(2,0);
    delay(delaynumber_delay*300);
    timer(second);
  until timeoutflag;
end;

Procedure binary(second:real);
var

```

```

end;

Procedure write_port(port_number,port_data:byte);
(write port_data into one of the 74LS373 D-type latches)
begin
  port[P_address]:=port_data; {output a byte to the data port}
  timedelay;
  if port_number=0 then begin
    port[P_address+2]:=0+2+4; {load data #1=1}
    timedelay;
    port[P_address+2]:=0+2+0; {load data #1=0, loading data}
    timedelay;
  end;
  if port_number=1 then begin
    port[P_address+2]:=0+0+0; {load data #2=1}
    timedelay;
    port[P_address+2]:=0+2+0; {load data #2=0, loading data}
    timedelay;
  end;
  if port_number=2 then begin
    port[P_address+2]:=0+0+0; {load data #2=1}
    timedelay;
    port[P_address+2]:=1+0+0; {load data #2=0, loading data}
    timedelay;
  end;
end;

Procedure find_bit_weight;
{find the bit weight}
begin
  bit[1]:=1;
  bit[2]:=2;
  bit[3]:=4;
  bit[4]:=8;
  bit[5]:=16;
  bit[6]:=32;
  bit[7]:=64;
  bit[8]:=128;

```

**PARTS LIST for the Computer Controlled Light Show**

<b>I/O board</b>	
R1	390R 0.25W resistor
C1-C3	100 nF ceramic capacitor
IC1-IC3	74LS374 octal latches (Maplin or Electromail)
IC4	+5V 1A voltage regulator (Maplin or Electromail)
J1	26-way IDC dii connector
J2, J3, J5	2-way PCB connectors
J6	36-way Centronix-type female connector
FS1	Fuse holder
Fuse	500 mA fuse
Heat sink for IC4	
PCB (see Technical support for availability and prices.)	
26-way ribbon cables with heaters	
Pillars to support the PCB	
<b>LED board</b>	
R2-26	100R 0.25W carbon film resistors
LED1-8	10 mm yellow LEDs (Maplin or Electromail)
LED9-16	10 mm red LEDs
LED17-24	10 mm green LEDs
LED25	10 mm blue LED
J4	26-way IDC dii male connector
PCB (see Technical support for availability and prices.)	
Pillars to support the PCB	
PCB mounting header for the ribbon cable	

```

i:integer;
begin
gettime(h1,m1,s1,s1001);
repeat
for i:=1 to 255 do begin
write_port(0, i);
write_port(1, i);
write_port(2, i);
delay(delaynumber_delay*10);
end;
timer(second);
until timeoutflag;
end;

```

```

Procedure chase(no,effect1,effect2:integer;second:real);
var
i,data1,data2,j:integer;
begin
gettime(h1,m1,s1,s1001);
repeat
for i:=1 to 7 do begin
data1:=bit[i];
data2:=bit[abs(effect2*8-i)];
for j:=1 to no-1 do begin
data1:=data1+bit[i+j];
data2:=data1+bit[abs(effect2*8-i-j)]
end;
write_port(0, abs(effect1*255-data1));
write_port(1, abs(effect1*255-data2));
write_port(2, abs(effect1*255-data2));
delay(delaynumber_delay*100);
end;
timer(second);
until timeoutflag;
end;

```

```

Procedure red_green(second:byte);
var
i:integer;
begin
gettime(h1,m1,s1,s1001);
repeat
for i:=1 to 4 do begin
write_port(0,bit[2i-1]);
write_port(2,bit[2i-1]);
delay(delaynumber_delay*100);
write_port(1,bit[2i]);
write_port(2,bit[2i]);
delay(delaynumber_delay*100);
timer(second);
end;
until timeoutflag;
end;

```

```

Procedure explode(second:real);
var
i,data:integer;
begin
gettime(h1,m1,s1,s1001);
repeat
write_port(0, 255);
delay(delaynumber_delay*200);
write_port(1, 255);
write_port(0,0);

```

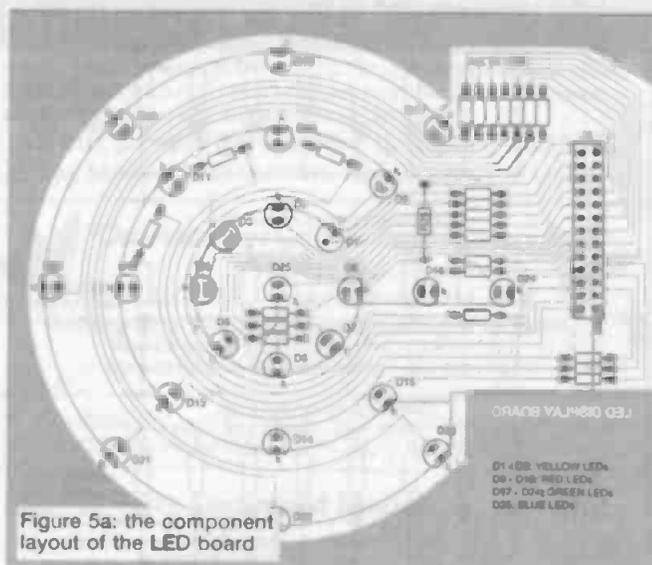


Figure 5a: the component layout of the LED board

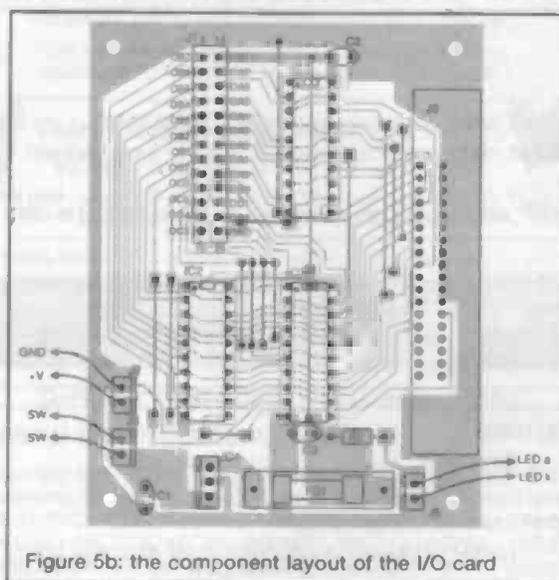


Figure 5b: the component layout of the I/O card

```

delay(delaynumber_delay*200);
write_port(2,255);
write_port(1,0);
delay(delaynumber_delay*200);
write_port(2,0);
timer(second);
until timeoutflag;
end;

```

```

Procedure all_off;
begin
write_port(0,0);
write_port(1,0);
end;

```

```

(*****Main program*****)
begin
find_bit_weight;
find_delay_number_2;
Initialisation;
input_printer_address;
repeat
red_green(4);
chase(1,0,0,2);

```

```

all_on_off(2);
chase(1,1,1,2);
explode(2);
chase(3,0,0,2);
explode(2);
chase(3,0,1,2);
explode(2);
chase(1,0,0,2);
explode(2);
all_on_off(2);
binary(2);

```

until keypressed

end.

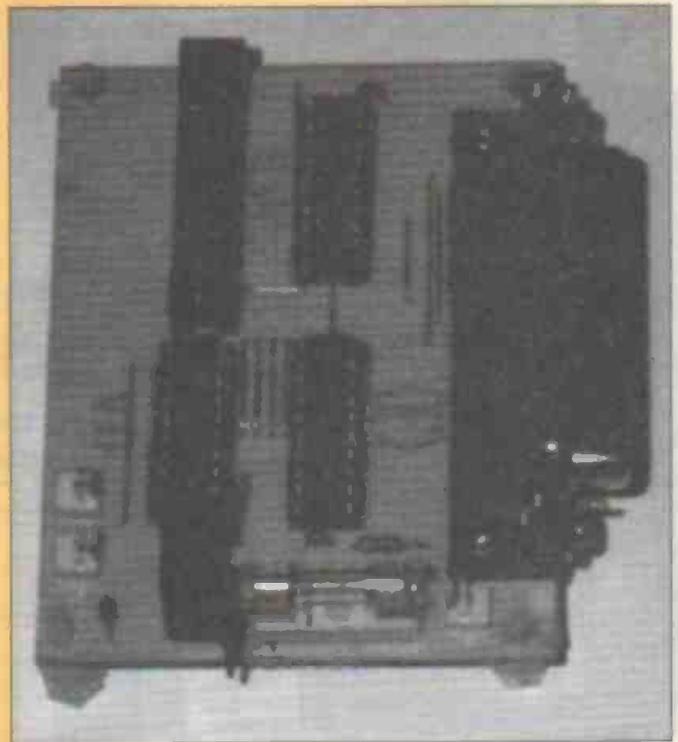
### Some ideas

Constructors may find that the LEDs are too small and the light emitted is not bright enough for their preferences. You could improve this by using bigger lights. If the current required by each light is too high, a power driver should be provided. You could also add more lights on your display to give more complicated visual effects. This however requires extra circuitry to expand the outputs of the I/O board.

Now, it's time for you to think about your light effects and write your own procedures!

### Technical support

Constructors should be able to obtain most of the components from Maplin, PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR, UK (catalogues from main newsagents) or Electromail, PO Box 33, Corby, Northants NN17 9EL, UK (Tel. 01536 204555). The TP6 software driver (source code and EXE files) is available for



£5.00 pounds from the address below. The price of the two PCB together is £15.00. I also have a limited number of kits which put everything together in a package. Please direct your enquiry to Dr. Pei An, 11 Sandpiper Driver, Stockport, SK3 8UL, UK. My telephone and answer phone number is 44+(0)161-477-9583 and my e-mail is PAN@FS1.ENG.MAN.AC.UK.

## The Low Cost Controller That's Easy To Use

### Features

The K-307 Module provides the features required for most embedded applications

- |           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Analogue  | • 4 Channels in 1 Channel out   |
| Digital   | • 36 Digital in or out & Timers |
| Serial    | • RS-232 or RS-485 plus I2C     |
| Display   | • LCD both text and graphics    |
| Keyboard  | • Upto 8 x 8 matrix keyboard    |
| Memory    | • > 2Mbytes available on board  |
| Low Power | • Many modes to choose from     |

### Development

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up & running

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Operating System | • Real Time Multi Tasking                            |
| Languages        | • 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler                        |
| Expansion        | • Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral cards |

### Other Features

Real Time Calendar Clock, Battery Back Up, Watch Dog, Power Fail Detect, STE I/O Bus, 8051 interface, 68000 and PC Interface

### Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited

Units 17 - 18 Zone 'D'  
Chelmsford Road Ind Est  
Great Dunmow Essex CM6 1XG  
E-mail cms@dial.pipex.com

Phone 01 371 875 644



SEE OUR WEBSITE  
<http://www.cms.uk.com>



## Winter 97/98 Catalogue

Includes 32 page full colour  
Computer Equipment Catalogue

The Winter 97/98 Edition brings you:

- ▶ Our most comprehensive selection of Computer equipment ever, including all the latest CPU's, the fastest CD-RDM's, new ranges of Scanners, Printers, Motherboards, Graphic & Sound cards etc. etc., extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices.
- ▶ £25 worth discount vouchers.
- ▶ 208 Page main Catalogue, plus 32 Page full Colour Computer Catalogue, incorporating 26 Sections with over 4000 Products from some of the Worlds Finest Manufacturers.
- ▶ Available at WH Smith, John Menzies and most large newsagents, or directly from Cirkuit.
- ▶ Get your copy today!

**£2.20**  
+ 30p p&p



**Cirkuit Distribution Ltd**

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
Tel: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314  
Email: mailorder@cirkuit.co.uk  
Website: <http://www.cirkuit.co.uk/cirkuit>

## Protect Your Microchips from STATIC DISCHARGE!

Use an SSE grounding kit

Kit Includes:

- Static dissipative solder
- resistant rubber mat
- Wrist strap
- Ground lead
- Earth plug

Ref: AGK1 Mat size 70 x 30cm

- offer price £16.55 per kit + VAT.

Ref: AGK2 Mat size 25 x 20cm

- offer price £12.55 per kit + VAT.



**STATIC SAFE ENVIRONMENTS**

Woodgate Business Park, Kettles Wood Drive, Birmingham B32 3GH

Tel: 0121 421 9800 Fax: 0121 421 9828 E-Mail: [sse@static-safe.co.uk](mailto:sse@static-safe.co.uk)

Payment by CHEQUE/MSA/MASTERCARD

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

Mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 0 to 13 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines Vertical and 360 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright daylight operation and a small lens with a 92 degree field of view. 8 locators down to a lens. CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12V in gnd and video out). Now also available with rear mount kit and screw case (at the same price). £93.97 + vat = £108.86 or 10x £99.32 + vat = £104.95

Board camera of all \$12x582 pixels 4.4x3.3mm sensor 9-13 volts power supply and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts: 47MR size 60x35x27mm with 6 infra red leds (gives the same illumination as a small torch would) £50.00+vat = £58.75 40MP size 39x38x23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. £57+vat = £64.98 40MC size 39x38x28mm camera for 'C' mount lens this gives a much clearer picture than with the small lenses £60.79+VAT = £80.83 standard 'C' mount lens F1.6 16mm for 40MC £26.43+vat = £31.05

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) Comstep independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (through the parallel port) with 2 motors and software. Kit £87.89 ready built £99.00 software support and 4 digital inputs kit £27.00 power interface 4A kit £36.00 power interface 8A kit £46.00 Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit £30.00

DTA30 Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty (NEW VERSION does not say FETs, & SCRs are transistors) DTA30 £38.34

HMA20 hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel HMA20 £38.34

Speaker cabinets 2 way speaker systems with Motorola tweeters

speaker dia	15"	7"	6"
power rating	250W RMS	175W RMS	100W RMS
impedance	8ohm	8ohm	8ohm
frequency range	40Hz-20kHz	45Hz-20kHz	50Hz-20kHz
distortion (1W/1m)	1% @	0.5%	0.2%
size (h x w x d)	500x700x340	450x640x345	315x480x230
weight	21.1kg	14.8kg	7.4kg
price each (incl. VAT)	£139.85	£99.99	£54.94
price incl. coating	£180.87**	£118.87**	£64.99

\*\* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery

Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls & VU meters

STAB00 2x150Wrms (4ohm load) 11kg £38.00

STAB00 2x450Wrms (4ohm load) 15kg £58.00

LED's 3mm or 5mm red or green... 7p each yellow 11p each cable loss 1p each £3.95 per 1000 £68.80 per 10,000

Rechargeable Batteries

AA (HP7) 500MAH £0.99 AA 500MAH with solder tags £1.88 AA 950MAH £1.78 C (HP11) 1.2AH £2.20 C 2AH with solder tags £3.80 D (HP2) 1.2AH £2.80 D 4AH with solder tags £4.95 PP3 8.4V 110MAH £4.95 12AA with solder tags £1.95 S.D.C cells solder tags £2.50 AAA (HP18) 180MAH £1.9 1/2 AA with tags (HP6CTV) £1.85 Nickel Metal Hydrate AA cells high capacity with no memory, if charged at 100ms and discharged at 250ms or less 1100MAH capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £3.75

Special offers please check for availability price of 4.42 x 16mm rated batteries 171mm x 16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v £5.95

5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Marta 5x2500K) £2.45

Orbital 886 battery pack 12v 1.6AH contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags (the size most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall) it is easy to crack open and was manufactured in 1994, £8.77 each or £110.50 per box of 16

BCI box 190x108x50mm with slots to house a pcb the lid contains an edge connector (12 way 8mm pitch) and screw terminals to connect to wires and 5 slides in cable bantans. £2.86

7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45

GAAs FET low leakage current 56873 £12.95 each £9.95 10x £7.85

BC547A transistor 20 for £1.00

SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier L.C. 1.66 watt mounting package with data sheet £1.80

DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output isolation with data £4.95 each or pack of 10 £38.50 Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5" step 27ohm 66mm dia body 6.3mm shaft £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30 Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9ul 250Vdc 18p each 14p 100-1p 1000- 1ul 250Vdc 20p each 15p 100-10p 1000- 1ul 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads 15p each 7.5p 1000- 0.22ul 250v polyester axial leads 15p each 7.5p 100+ Polypropylene 1ul 600Vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x20x11mm case 75p each 60p 100u

Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33ul 10v & 2.2ul 40v 40p each 25p 100+ Philips 106 series long life 22ul 63v axial 30p each 15p 1000- 500p compression trimmer. 60p Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W 25p each 15p each 100+ we have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors please send SAE for list

P.C. 400W PSU (final part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dime 21x149x140mm excluding switch £26.00 each £138.00 for \$ 40x180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000Vdc 750vac 200mA 200mA transistor 18p 9v and 1.5v battery test £9.95

Hand held ultrasonic remote control £3.95 CV2486 gas relay 30 x 10mm dia with 3 wire terminals will also work as a neon light 20p each or £8.50 per 100 Verbatim R2000H Streamer tape commonly used on pc machines and printing presses etc. it looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top £4.95 each (£2.75 100+) Heatsink compound tube £0.85

HV3-2405-E5 5-24v 50mA regulator is 18-26+vac input 0 pin DIL package £3.88 each (100- £2.88)

LM 555 timer is 18p, 0 pin DIL, socket 8p all products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated

side range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits rechargeable batteries capacitors tools etc. always in stock

Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items) VAT included at all prices.

## JPG ELECTRONICS

ETI 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Cheshamford S40 2BH  
Access Via Orders (01292) 212202 fax 550985  
Callers Welcome 9

## Printed Circuits in Minutes Direct From LaserPrint!

- 8 1/2" x 11"
- Or Photocopy
- Use standard household iron or P-n-P Press.
- 1. LaserPrint\*
- 2. Press On\*\*
- 3. Peel Off
- 4. Etch



Use Standard Copper Clad Board  
5 Sheets £12.50, 10 Sheets £25.00 + VAT. Add £2.50 postage  
Complete kits to manufacture your own PCB's from £40.00, or individual items of material, chemicals, etchant etc.

**PRESS-N-PEEL ETCHING SUPPLIES**  
18 Stapleton Road • Orton • Southgate  
Peterborough PE2 6TD • Tel: 01733 233043

# THE MIGHTY Midget

This little device for repair and development of audio equipment is Bob Noyes' way of getting an audible indication for audio signal tracing as well as a meter reading.

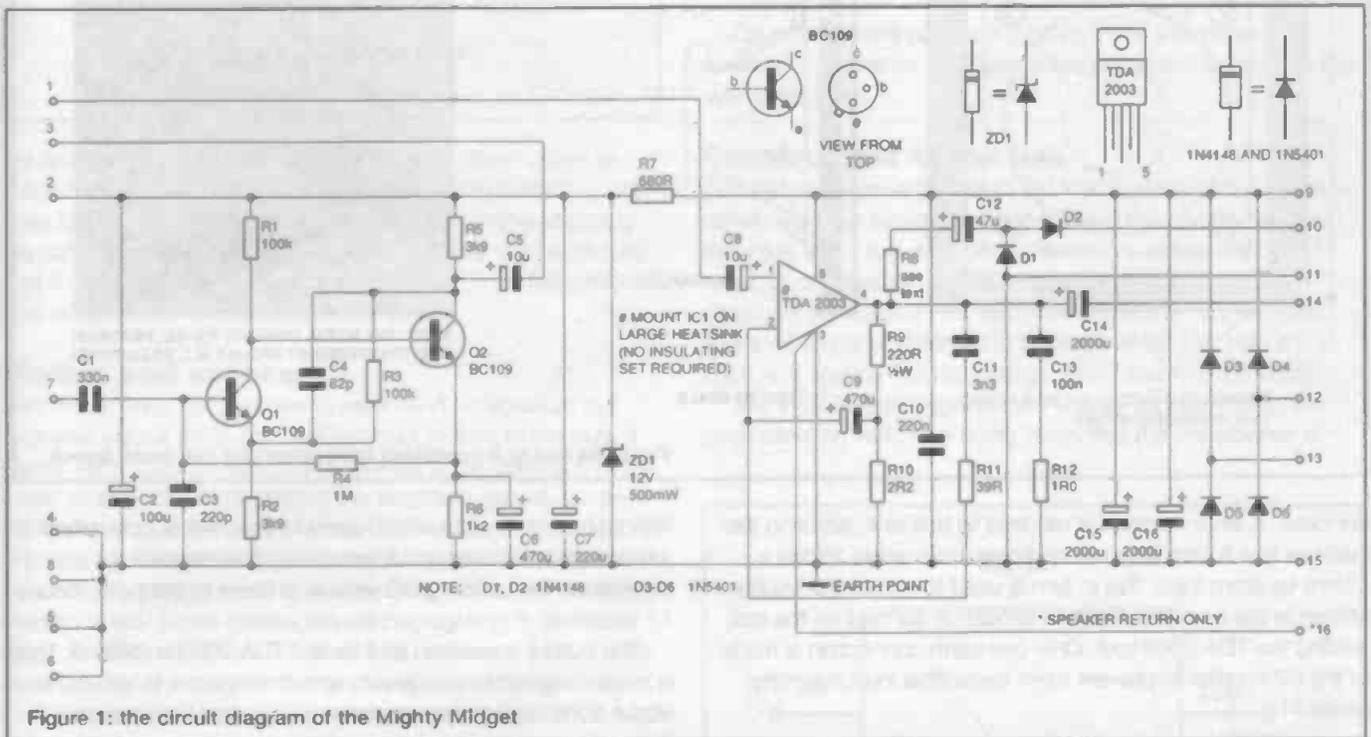


Figure 1: the circuit diagram of the Mighty Midget

For many years I have had an audio signal tracer (or amplifier and speaker) consisting of a good old LM 386 audio amplifier IC and a single transistor pre amp. The LM 386, although a great little amp not requiring many external components, has one drawback: its output is limited to half a watt or so. This limitation is not a problem when using it to trace signals in radios, tape recorders and, dare I say it, record players where the level of signal is fairly constant; but with equipment such as synthesisers and guitar effects units a much greater dynamic range is produced, so in order to reproduce loud and quiet sounds without distortion a more powerful amplifier is needed. A Marshall 4x12 200 watt with KT88s all aglow is ideal, but for bench use something a little smaller and a lot cheaper is required.

Enter the Mighty Midget. The output is capable of some six watts and, although not suitable for stage work, its output is really surprising. Remember, human hearing is not linear, but more logarithmic, so to double the effective volume the power must be increased ten-fold. This is a major problem for groups and discos wanting more and more volume, but it is an advantage coming down the scale, where only a few watts can sound very loud, as my neighbours will testify; combined with a

PIN NO.	FUNCTION	NOTES
1	POWER AMP INPUT	FROM VOLUME CONTROL
2	+12 VOLTS OUT	5mA MAX
3	PRE-AMP OUTPUT	TO VOLUME CONTROL
4	0V	VOLUME 0V
5	0V	
6	0V	
7	PRE-AMP INPUT	TIP CONTACT JACK SOCKET
8	PRE-AMP INPUT RETURN	SLEEVE CONTACT 0V JACK
9	+18V OUT OR IN	DC ONLY
10	METER +VE OUT	
11	METER -VE OUT	
12	12 VOLTS AC IN	#
13	12 VOLTS AC IN	#
14	POWER AMP OUT	SPEAKER (LIVE)
15	POWER 0V	#
16	POWER AMP OUT RETURN	SPEAKER (RETURN)

Figure 2: the input/output pin connections to the PCB. # - see transformer options

good low impedance speaker or speakers, this will more than do the trick.

The output stage of the Mighty Midget is a TDA 2003, not to be confused with the more popular TDA 2030 hi-fi amp. The 2003 is about the same size as a TO 220 transistor but has five legs; these are not on 0.1-in spacing, so to aid layout the legs are rearranged and spread out a little so as to conform with it. The metal tab or heatsink is at pin 3 potential, or 0V in

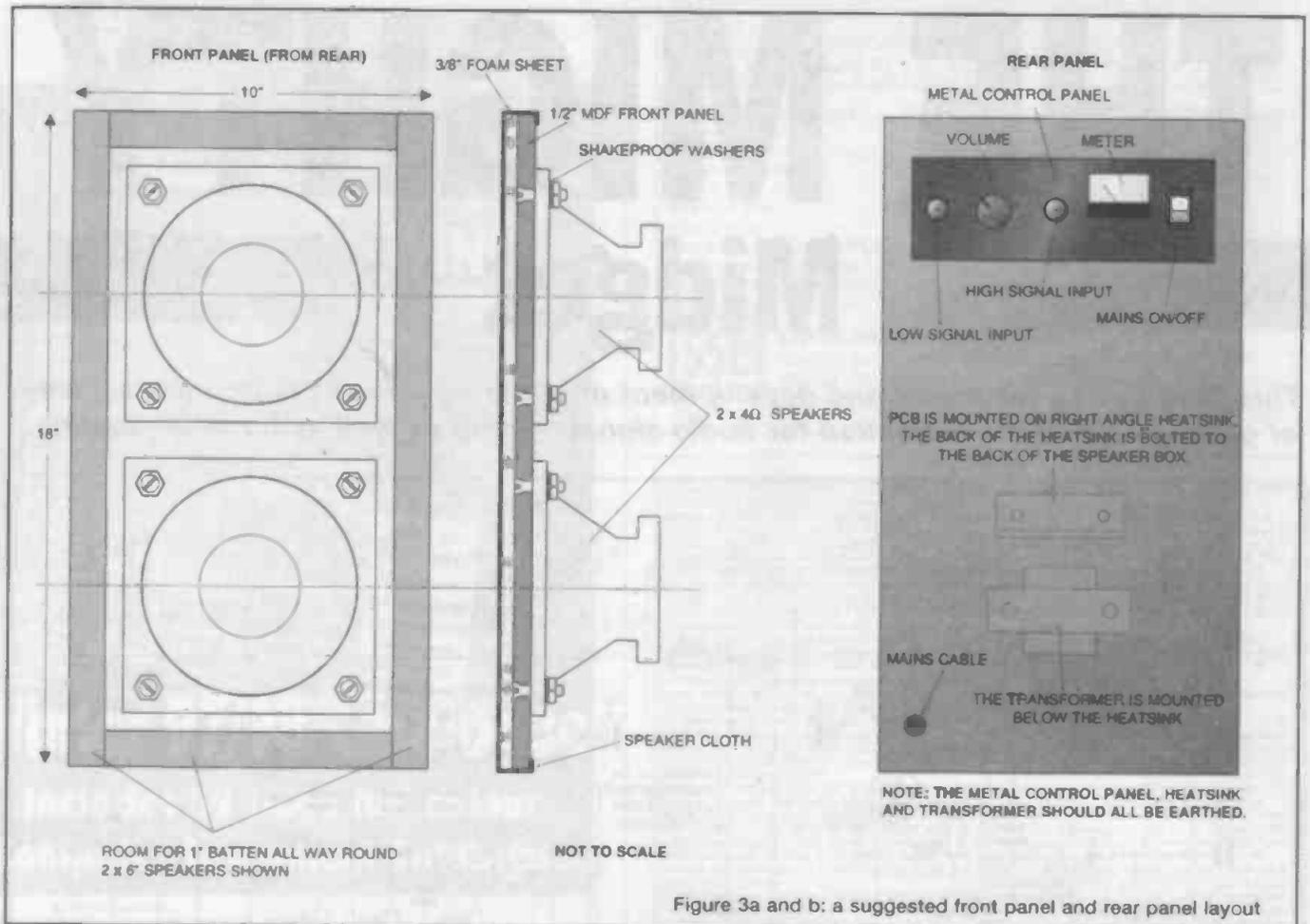


Figure 3a and b: a suggested front panel and rear panel layout

our case. A large heatsink is required to bolt to it, which in this instance is a 85mm long piece of aluminium angle 25mm x 25mm by 3mm thick; this in turn is used to mount the Mighty Midget in the box. The heatsink should be earthed on the bolt holding the TDA 2003 to it. Only one earth connection is made to the 0V in order to prevent earth leaps (that loud humming noise).

### NiCad batteries

The gain of the TDA 2003 has been set at around 100 by the ratio of R9 and R10. This ic is a handy little device originally designed for car radios, etc., where it can develop around four watts into 4 ohm speakers without the need for bridging or the use of output transformers.

The only drawback is that the ic is a little inefficient and not suitable for dry battery operation; large capacity nicads can be used, connected into pin 9 via a forward-biased IN 5401 to give the Midget a battery option for field use. Ten to sixteen 1.2 volt batteries will be required, or alternatively a 12 volt alarm battery would do.

On anything over a few watts consumption an external non-regulated supply is not recommended as the voltage fluctuates depending upon the current being drawn. External regulated supplies are OK, but can get hot in operation, which is never ideal and needs extra ventilation. The advantage of external regulated supplies is that they plug directly into the wall socket, eliminating the risk of any problems associated with exposed mains. However, I chose a built-in (internal) mains supply as the best option, but anyone not familiar with working with mains should seek help from someone qualified. This internal supply is not regulated, but the use of 4,400uF of reservoir capacitor keeps the supply voltage close to 17 volts or so.

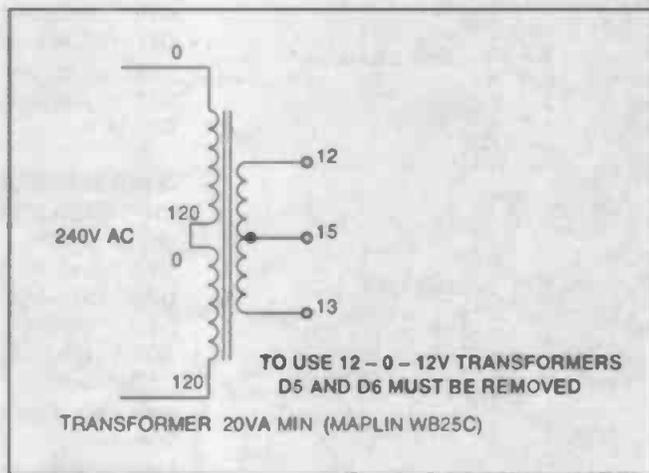
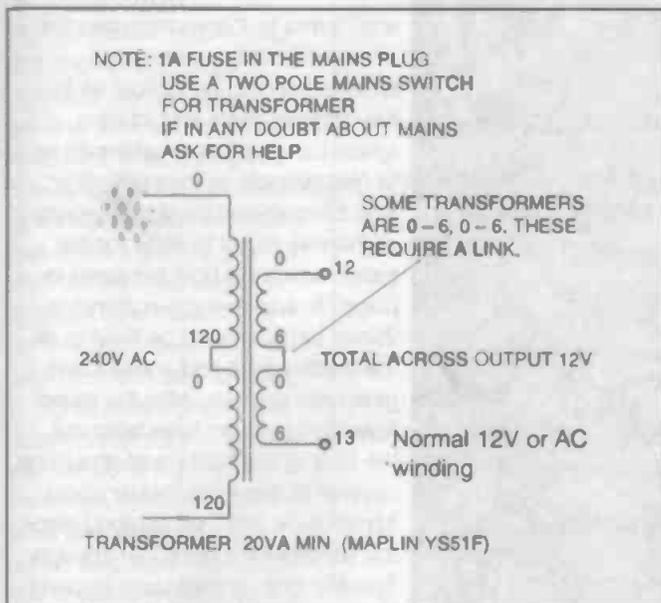
Although only 12 volts AC is used in the power supply, after full wave rectification and good smoothing (the reservoir capacitors) the resulting DC voltage is close to the peak, hence 17 volts.

The output capacitor used for the TDA 2003 is 2200uF. This is to give a good low frequency response, as the ic rolls off at about 40Hz; to avoid more attenuation at low frequencies a large capacitor is required.

The pre amp is a typical two transistor directly coupled amplifier. Transistors were chosen over an ic because they are far more tolerant of accidental overload. C3 and C4 have been added to reduce the noise generated in the pre amp. This high end loss is not a problem as the TDA 2003 has a roll off at about 15kHz; after all this is a piece of test equipment not a hi-fi system.

If required a passive tone control can be fitted between the output of the pre amp and the volume control [ figure ?]. As this is a passive tone control, that is, it does not amplify the bass or treble, only reduces the level of the unwanted frequencies, there will be an overall loss. The preamp has a gain of around 30 and the power amp around 100, so the total gain is around 30 x 100 (or 3000) which means for a frill output of about 15 volts peak to peak an input of around 5mV peak to peak is required. If more gain is required, R2 can be reduced down to 1k or so, but increasing the gain also increases the background noise as well as hum pick up.

A basic audio meter has been included in the Mighty Midget. As can be seen, this is a passive monitor with no active elements. It will indicate anything coming out of the amp, even high frequencies above the normal hearing range. Audio amplifiers under development often oscillate at frequencies above the audio range. This can cause damage to



Do not build the box for the project until the speaker or speaker-combination has been selected, as this will dictate the size of the box.

the amplifier, or to the loudspeaker, and if it does neither of these things it can cause distortion the source of which is not easy to determine. The audio meter included in the Midget is capable of registering frequencies much higher than audio so that it can give you evidence of high frequency oscillation if it is occurring. This is invaluable for fault finding.

### Meters and speakers

This meter does not conform to peak or VU calibration, but indicates output although it will jig about in time to the output signal. R8 should be selected to give full scale deflection of the meter at the point of clipping of the amplifiers output. Its value will depend upon the type of meter and the current required to produce full scale in it. A cheap meter will do, as there is no advantage in having one that is accurately calibrated when the reading is not. Some meters require backlighting to illuminate them; for this the 12 volt AC should be used on a 14 volt bulb. Having a higher voltage bulb than the supply will extend its life.

Because of the limited frequency response of the 2003 it is not worth using a large, expensive bass speaker. I would suggest one with an 8-in maximum diameter, and again the use of a crossover and tweeter is of limited use due to the high frequency roll off.

To maximise the power out, the speaker (or speakers) impedance should be as near to 2 ohms as possible. To achieve this, two small 4-ohm speakers can be connected in parallel. 4-in or 6-in speakers will do fine, and can normally be obtained as car radio speakers, a lot cheaper than hi-fi speakers.

### Construction of the box

One easy solution is to use an old loudspeaker cabinet from an obsolete stereo system, as this will have the speaker already mounted, but if it is an 8-ohm speaker the power will be reduced dramatically; a 4-ohm speaker is good, and two 4-ohms are even better. The back panel can then be removed and a metal panel mounted in its place which can hold the input jack socket, volume control, meter and mains switch.

The PCB and transformer can also be mounted onto the back panel as well, care being taken that the transformer is

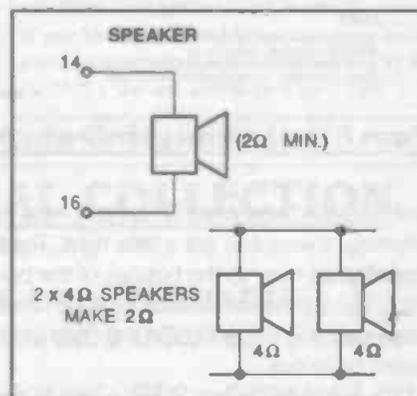
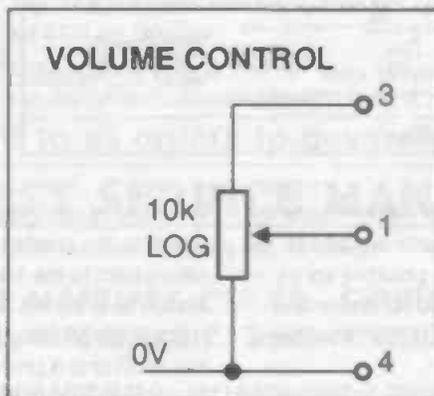
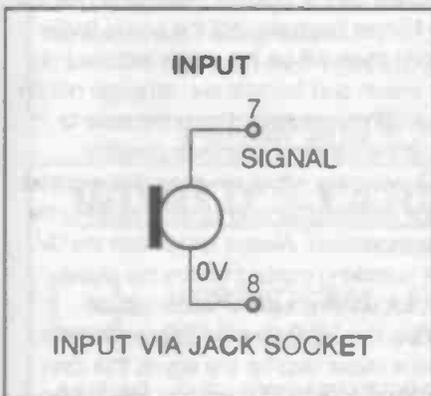
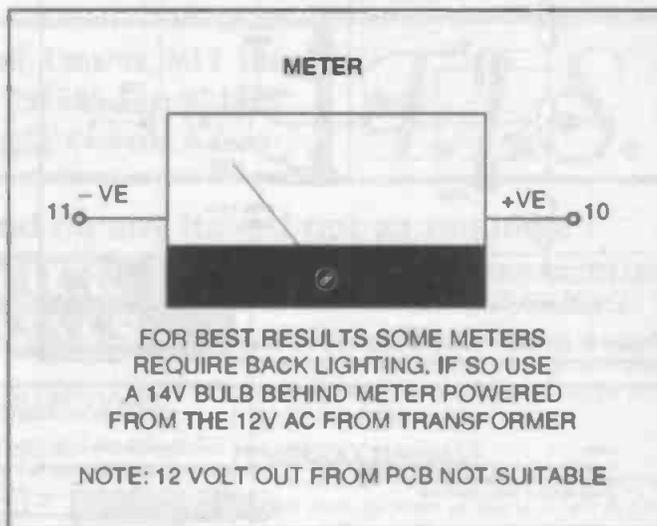


Figure 4a-f: input and output connections to specific components

## Resistors

All 0.25 W unless otherwise stated

R1	100k
R2; R5	3k9
R3	100k
R4	1M
R6	1k2
R7	680R
R8	See text 18k nom.
R9	220R
R10	2R2
R11	39R
R12	1R
VR1	10k log volume pot.
R13	100k #
R14	4k7 #

# Attenuator lead

## Capacitors

C1	330n
C2	100n 25V axial
C3	220p disc
C4	82p disc
C5	10u 25V axial or radial
C6	470n 16V radial
C7	220u 25V radial
C8	10u 25V axial or radial
C9	470u 25V radial

C10	220n 35V disc
C11	3.3n poly
C12	47n 25V radial
C13	100n 25V disc
C14,15,16	2,200u 25V radial

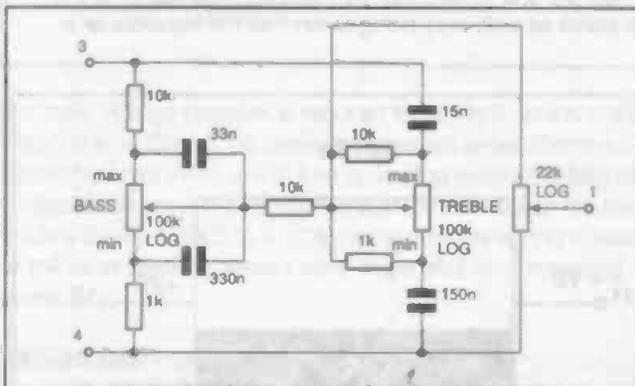
## Semiconductors

IC1	TDA 2003H (horizontal mount)
Q1, Q2	BC109
D1,2	IN4148
D3,4	INS401 3 amp
D5,6	INS401 3 amp**
ZD1	12V 500mW or 1 watt

\*\* Do not fit if 12-0-12V transformer is used (see diagram)

Transformer	12V 20V A min.
Loudspeakers	See text. 2x6 in 4 ohm parallel
Meter	Any cheap peak of VU audio type
Jack skt	25 standard mono 1 or 2 (see text)
Mains switch	2-pole on/off 250V/2 amp
Ready-built speaker box, or materials to build one.	
Size and type to suit chosen speakers.	
Metalwork to suit. Jackplugs as required.	
Heatsink	Details not critical, but the larger the better. Use suitable materials to hand.

and 10mm to 12mm thickness will be best. To find the size the speakers should be laid out as in the diagram, there should be a space between the speakers so as to give strength to the front panel. Also there should be enough room all the way round to allow for the batten which will hold the panel in place. To add strength a 25mm x 25mm batten should be fixed to all the inside edges and corners and glued into position. After the round holes for speakers have been cut the front of the front panel should be covered in thin foam rubber about 10mm thick and then sprayed black, the speakers will not show through. Speaker cloth is then used to cover the front of the speaker panel, it should be secured using staples and glue. A weight should be applied to the back of the speaker when doing this so as to keep the foam rubber under tension. When the weight is removed the front of the speaker cloth should be tight and not subject to vibration in use.



ALL COMPONENTS ARE MOUNTED ON THE POT TERMINALS

Figure 5: an external tone and volume control circuit

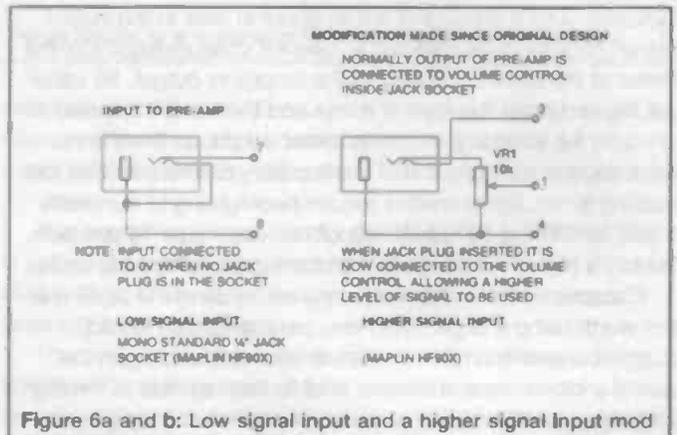


Figure 6a and b: Low signal input and a higher signal input mod

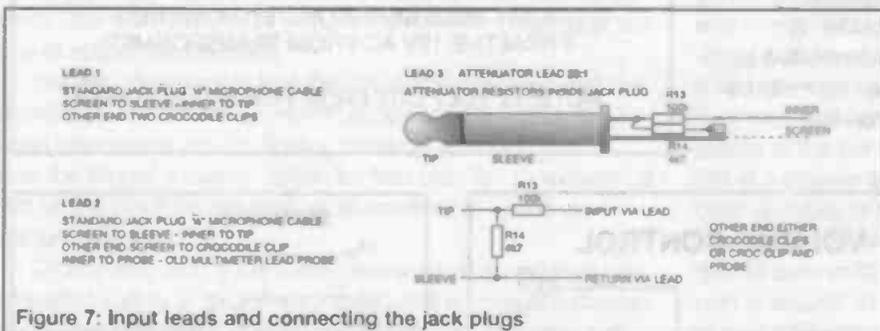


Figure 7: Input leads and connecting the jack plugs

well mounted and there is no risk of the mains wiring touching anything, things can get a little tight. The transformer should be mounted as near to the bottom of the box as possible so as not to be top heavy. A small hole can be drilled for the mains cable and a knot tied inside the cabinet to stop the cable being pulled back out.

If a ready made box is not available one can be made out of MDF (medium density fibreboard). This material come in sheets

The speakers are held in position with countersunk bolts through from the front, these go through the speaker fixing holes and shakeproof washers prevent the nuts from coming loose through vibration.

Great care should be taken when testing the Midget because until the box is finally closed there will be live mains exposed on the switch and transformer, although not on the PCB or speakers. Close the case or cover the opening whenever possible.

A jack plug with a co-ax lead is required.

A couple of crocodile clips on the other end allow contact to be made to the points being monitored. Always check that the 0V return lead to the Midget is making contact before the signal lead, this limits the hum pick up. A couple of leads can be made, one as stated above. the other having a crocodile clip for the earth and a probe like a meter lead for the signal; this then can be used to make contact on a PCB more accurately than a crocodile clip.

## A Jack mod

A modification made since the original construction consists of mounting another jack socket, such that with no jack plug in it the output of the pre amp goes to the volume control, but when a jack plug is inserted the connection is broken. Now the volume control is connected to the jack plug and lead enabling a higher level signal to be applied without the volume control being right on minimum. When the jack plug and lead are withdrawn from this socket the circuit is remade via the switched tip contact in the jack socket and the pre amp circuit is connected back to the volume control.

Another way round this is to make an attenuated lead with a 100k resistor in series and a 4k7a resistor across the input of the pre amp, this then reduces the input by roughly 20 to 1.

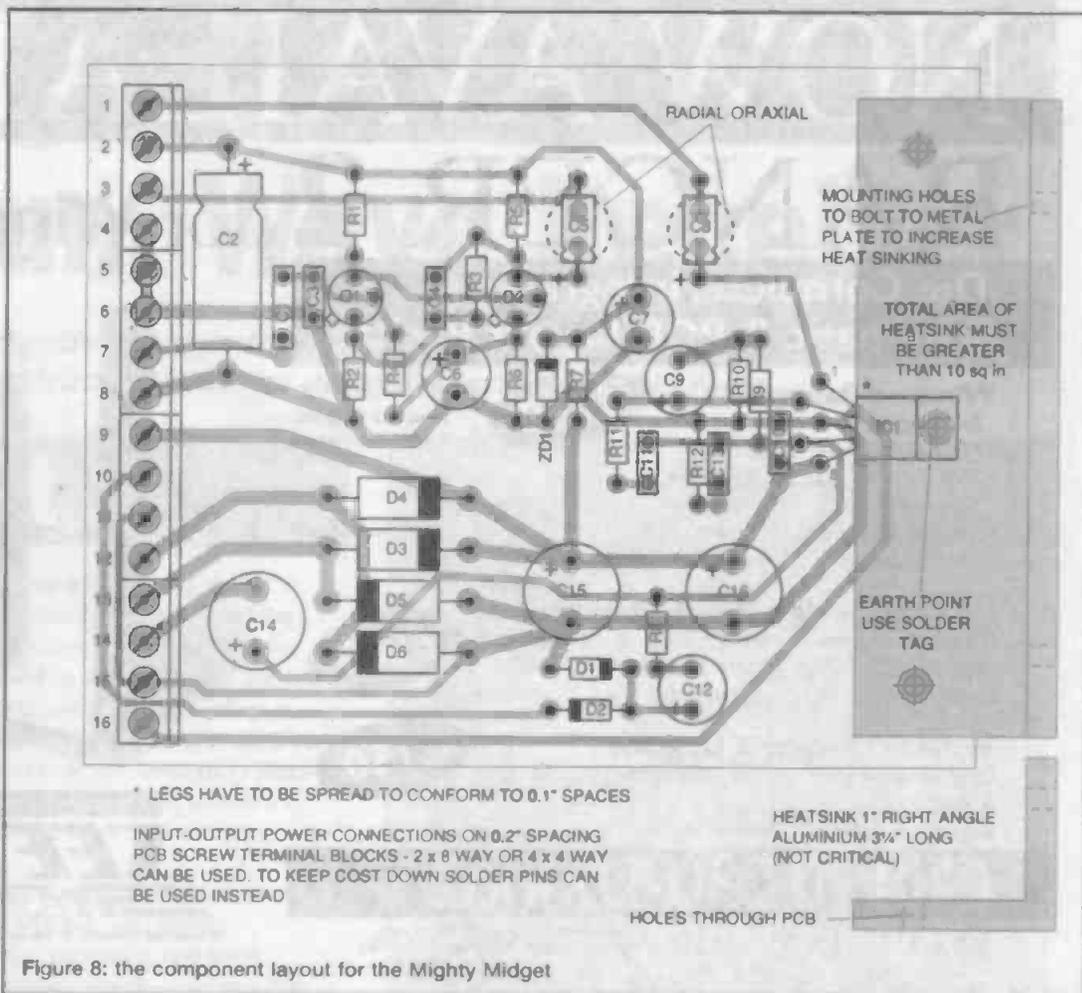


Figure 8: the component layout for the Mighty Midget

# T.I.S.

2 John Street, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE  
Tel: 01698 883334 / 884585 Fax: 884825  
Send a S.A.E. for your **FREE** Catalogue & Quote.

# T.I.S.

Unconditional replacement or refund on any item if not as requested

### TOP SELLING BOOKS

Pract' TV or VCR Repairs-£16.95 (Both £30)  
Buy/Sell/Serv/Repair Used Equipment :-  
CD, TV or VCR - £10.95 each (All 3 £27)  
6 Giant IC Ref Manuals - £12.95 each  
Data Ref Guide - Identifies/ prices/ cross-refs  
data for most models - £9.95 (3.5" Disk £5)  
Microwave Energy & Ovens - £9.95  
3.5" Disk Drives - £9.50  
The Giant Fault-Finding Guides:-  
CTV's £16.95/VCR's £16.95



## SERVICE MANUALS



### DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

Comprehensive Circuits Collections of any make of CTV as requested, prices from £8 to £49 (IE. Alba/Bush £20) Full list in Free Catalogue.

Amateur Kit: 10 Service Manuals (as needed), Data Ref, Pract' TV & VCR Repairs, Radio Repairs, Thorn Serv' Set & any 3 CTV Circ Collections. £199

Professional Kit: As above + 10 Serv' Man's, Microwave E&O, Buy/Sell/Serv' Collection & 2 More CTV Circ's. £370

### 3 UNIQUE SERVICE MANUAL OFFERS GUARANTEED SAVINGS TO YOU NOW!!

\***LIBRARY** Joining fee £65.00

You receive any Service Manuals, no matter how expensive, for £10 each, and you get a £5 credit for any you return.

\***PRE-PAY MANUALS**

You get 20 Service Manuals, as and when you need them; as many or few at a time as you want, for a one-off payment of £185.

\***SERVICE MANUAL EXCHANGE**

If you have a Service Manual we **don't** have and need another manual (ie. TV for TV, VCR for VCR), we will exchange it for FREE.

Please add £2.50 to all orders to cover Postage & Handling

## WORLD'S LARGEST SERVICE MANUAL COLLECTION

Normal Prices Given (Some Manuals may be Cheaper or more Expensive)



VCR/VIDCAM - FULL MANUALS £16.50 - CIRCUITS £8.00 COMPLETE  
CTV's / CD's - FULL MANUALS £12.50 - CIRCUITS £6.00 COMPLETE



AUDIO, CD, COMPUTERS, MONITORS, DOMESTIC / TEST EQUIP', ETC.. FROM £4.00

# NOW AVAILABLE

## RANGER 2 for Windows 95™

### The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

#### Windows Ranger 2

For Windows 95 & NT

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices In Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation

£250

Ranger 2 Outputs:  
Full Windows Outputs  
Plus - HP-GL  
Gerber  
NC Drill  
AutoCad DXF

#### Windows Ranger 2 with Spectra SP2

Ranger & Spectra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

£500

#### Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

£150

Demo disc available £5.00 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)

## Call 01730 260062

Fax 01705 599036

Old Buriton Limerworks, Kiln Lane,  
Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ



CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

# SEETRAX

Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

## An opportunity not to miss

Did you know that there is an organisation which has 90,000 research assistants at your disposal?

Members with creative ideas - they've done it - not just talked about it!

Valuable resource information including:

EMC advice

Propagation forecasting

Technical data

Recruitment adverts

Plus, a comprehensive list of specialist publications and much, much more!

As a member you would receive RadCom, the 100 page colour magazine delivered to your door every month

Who are we?

We are the national society for radio amateurs and if you are interested in electronics we can help you



Radio Society of Great Britain (Dept ET19) Lambda House Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JE  
Tel: 01707 659015 Fax: 01707 645105;  
e-mail: sales@rsgb.org.uk

# A High Performance Medium Wave Receiver

*In Part 2 of this selective design for Medium Wave, Raymond Haigh describes the construction, setting up and operation of his radio.*

## Part 2

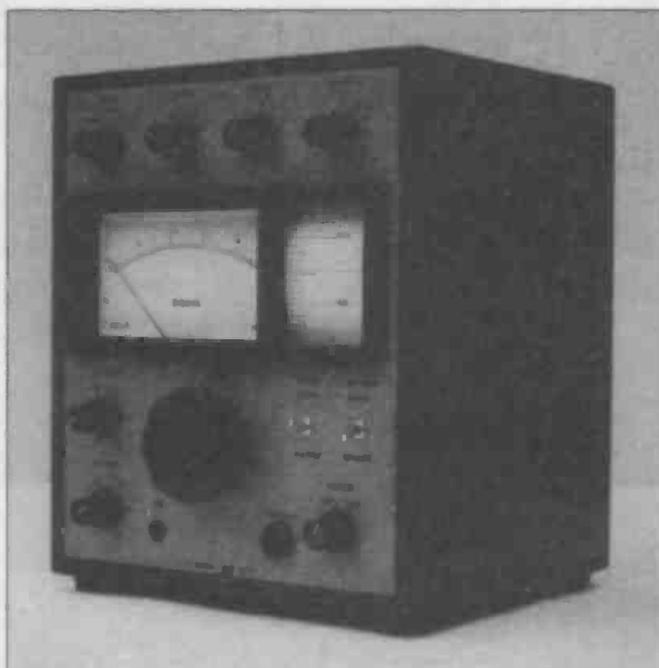
**I**n the last issue of ETI, we described the High Performance Medium Wave Radio and printed the circuit diagrams and the component layouts for the three main PCBs, as well as a constructional diagram for the special four-gang tuning capacitor (which is described in more detail in this part). The Parts List also appeared in the first part. This month, we round up with information about the specialised components, constructional descriptions of the boards and other hardware, and the testing, alignment and operation of the radio.

To recap on last month, the High Performance receiver here has been specially designed for medium wave, with alterable selectivity to suit different reception conditions, and signal frequency amplification that can be set manually to achieve the best signal-to-noise ratio. The AGC system acts ahead of the mixer to help to avoid receiver overload. Output is reasonably steady over wide variations in signal input, and I have been very pleased with the audio quality. I employed a modular construction so that constructors could use other audio amplifiers or power supplies if they wish. Suggestions are made for simplifying the circuit for those who would prefer to start with a less complicated receiver.

### Simplifying the receiver

Some of you may not want all the features shown in the circuit diagrams, or you may wish to build a basic radio and add to it later. Constructed as described, this is a very pleasant and effective receiver, but it will continue to perform well if some reductions are made to the specification. The following possibilities are suggested:

- (1) Delete the front-end bandpass tuning unit and AGC circuitry, and connect the input attenuator and aerial switching to L3. More care will have to be taken with the attenuator setting when long aeriels are used, and the receiver will be more prone to spurious responses.
- (2) Delete the 2.6 kHz ceramic filter, the relay and its activating switch, and wire the 4kHz mechanical filter permanently into circuit.
- (3) Delete the tone control circuitry and the pre-amplifier stage Q8, and connect C29 to the 'top' of the AF gain control.
- (4) Delete the mains power supply and use a pack of eight 'D' cells to power the receiver. R56 will need reducing to 3k9 ohms and R57 should be reduced to 270 ohms. The receiver will



function with supply voltages as low as 6V, but the signal strength meter zero adjustment drifts when the voltage falls significantly.

### Components

The Toko solid dielectric variable capacitors and plastic spindle extenders are available from Cirket (Cirket Distribution Ltd., Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ. Tel. 01992 448899) who also supply the tuning coils, IFTs and filters. The signal switching relay is listed in the Maplin catalogue, and the remaining components are available from many sources.

An inexpensive speaker is to be preferred, and it should be as large as your cabinet space permits (a 200 x 130mm unit is fitted in my prototype). Please note that hi-fi speakers can be insensitive, and should be avoided.

A signal strength meter of reasonable size will be helpful, when setting a loop aerial, to check the bearing of a transmitter. An 120 x 90mm unit is installed in my prototype.

Brass strip for the tuning capacitor linkage is sold in most model shops and is also listed in the Maplin catalogue. Steel shaft needed to ensure the perfect alignment of the capacitor couplings is sold by most large DIY outlets.

### The tuning capacitor assembly

The four-gang tuning capacitor is made up from two x polythene dielectric variables. These units have a very low minimum capacitance and this makes it easy to extend the coverage of the receiver to above 1700kHz.

Figure 2 and the photographs give a view of the arrangement. The tuning capacitors are mounted on small PCBs which are fixed

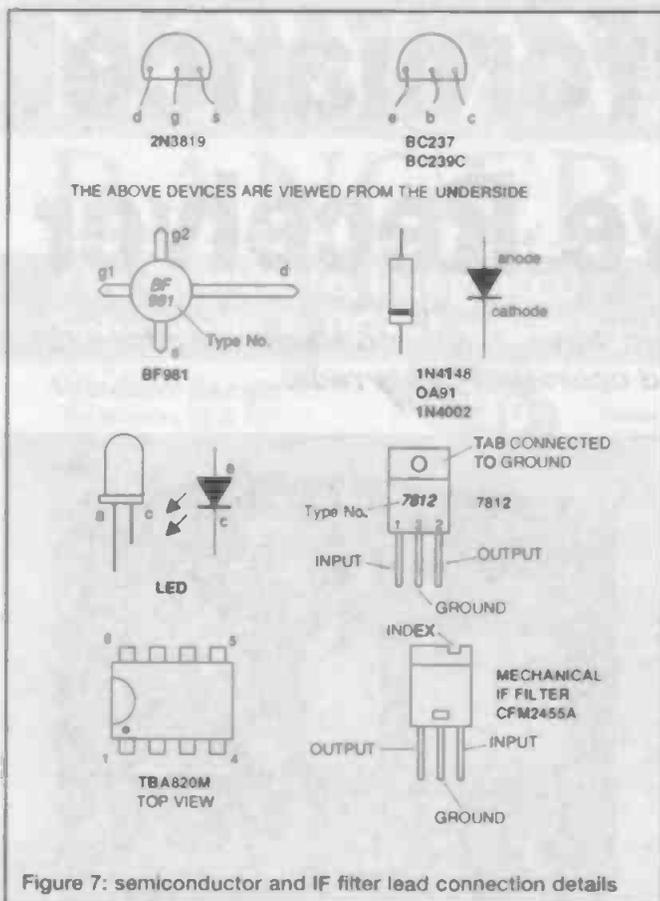


Figure 7: semiconductor and IF filter lead connection details

at right angles to the main receiver PCB by aluminium brackets. The plastic spindle extenders are connected by brass spindle couplers. Experienced users can use a gas stove or plumber's blowtorch to heat the items if a heavy duty soldering iron is not available.

Slide the couplers and the cranked brass strip onto a length of 6.3mm diameter steel shafting, then re-heat the items to sweat them together. The steel shaft ensures the perfect alignment of the coupling system.

Mount the capacitors onto the small PCBs with their three-tag-side towards the bottom, and fit Vero pins at the lead-out points. Fix the capacitor PCBs to the brackets with 8BA nuts and bolts.

Loosely bolt the brackets to the main PCB. Slide the coupling system onto the plastic spindle extenders, check the entire assembly for perfect alignment, and then tighten the fixings to the main PCB.

Set both capacitors at minimum, position the cranked arm, then tighten the grub screws in the spindle couplers. The assembly is now complete.

Trimmer capacitors are included in the tuning capacitor casings, but they are difficult to access with this arrangement, and separate trimmers are mounted on the PCB.

The solid dielectric capacitors are inexpensive, closely matched, and function well in this application. Some constructors may, however, wish to use air-spaced variables, and there is just sufficient space on the PCB for two Jackson Type O twin-gang capacitors. This alternative was not tried during the development of the receiver, but it should work well and it should still be possible to extend the coverage to 1700kHz, despite the increased minimum capacitance (10 instead of 5pF). The dimensions of the cranked brass strip may need changing slightly. Jackson capacitors are retailed by Cirket and Maplin.

### Constructing the RF, IF and detector circuits

With the exception of the switches, the signal strength meter, and

R1 - R9, all of the parts are assembled on a printed circuit board. The layout of the components is given in figure 3. Vero pins, inserted from the component side of the board, soldered to the copper side and then cropped, can be used to form connection points for the dual gate mosfets, Q2, 4, and 5. It is a good idea to re tin the heads of the pins, and to grip the leads of the devices with metal tweezers during the soldering process.

Mounting these transistors in this way, rather than by soldering them to the copper tracks, permits removal without the need for access to the underside of the board.

Note that Q2 is located with its type number towards the PCB. Q4 and 5 have their type numbers uppermost. The 2.6kHz filter is orientated by means of the soldering tag on its can. The 4kHz filter has an indentation in its plastic case.

With this and the other PCBs, Vero pins inserted at the lead-out points will simplify the task of off-board wiring, and the use of IC sockets for the relay and IC1 will make it easy to check these components by substitution and avoid any resoldering.

### The aerial switching and attenuator circuit

The attenuator resistors are mounted directly onto the tags of S1. Figure 4 gives details of the arrangement, and also the wiring between the aerial selector switch and the receiver. The tag identification numbers and letters in this figure correspond with those on the specified Lorin switches. Try and keep the wiring to the short aerial socket as distant as possible from earthed components, to avoid placing too much stray capacitance across L1.

A DIN plug and socket are suitable for the loop aerial connection.

### The audio amplifier

Again, most of the parts are mounted on a PCB, and the component side is illustrated in figure 5. Bass, treble and AF gain controls are, of course, located on the front panel of the receiver. Use screened leads between the sliders and the "hot" ends of these controls and the PCB, and connect the metal cases of the potentiometers to the 0V rail via the screening braid. The loudspeaker is connected to +12V as this results in some economy in components. With this arrangement, it is wise to isolate the speaker chassis from the 0V rail.

### The power supply

Readers who have no experience of building or commissioning mains-powered equipment (as per our publisher's normal warning!) should note that the voltages involved are lethal. Extreme care must be taken when building and testing this part of the circuit, and if the constructor has any doubts about his ability he should use batteries to power the receiver.

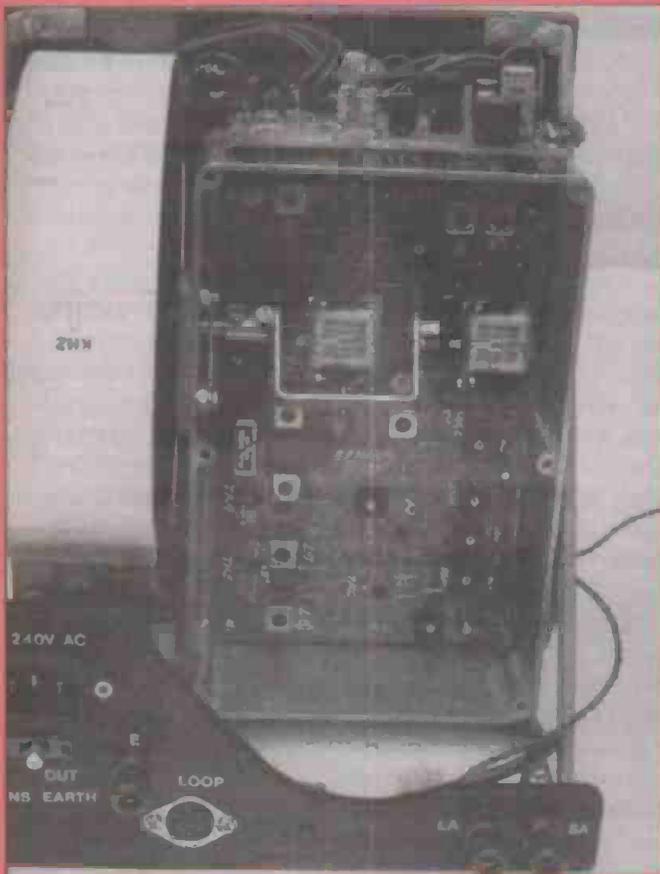
The component side of the power supply board is shown in figure 6. Provision is made for both axial and radial lead versions of the large reservoir capacitor C47. If the board must have the lowest possible profile to suit your particular cabinet layout, choose an axial lead component.

A heat sink must be fitted to the regulator IC - any one designed for a TO220 package will be suitable.

The use of a Euro style inlet plug and line socket to connect the unit to the mains supply is a wise safety feature.

### Initial testing.

The PCBs can be wired up on the bench for initial testing and alignment before being mounted in a cabinet. First of all, check the boards for poor soldered joints or bridged copper tracks, check the orientation of all semiconductors, polarised capacitors (electrolytic



and tantalum), and filters. Set all potentiometers to mid travel. Do not connect the signal strength meter at this stage.

With the power supply output disconnected from the equipment, switch on the mains supply. The voltage across reservoir capacitor C47 should be approximately 23V. The voltage at the regulator output should be precisely 12V. Connect the 12V output to the RF, IF and detector board. Current consumption should be of the order of 10mA. Actuating the filter relay should make current consumption rise to around 40mA. Series resistor R57 limits the voltage across the specified relay coil to about 8V.

Connect the audio amplifier. Under no-signal conditions, current consumed by this part of the circuit is approx. 12mA. When music is reproduced at good volume, current rises to around 100mA.

### Setting up and alignment

While it should be possible, with care and patience, to bring the receiver into a reasonable state of alignment without a signal generator, it will not be possible to optimise its performance. Guidance on alignment will, therefore, assume access to a simple signal generator. A multimeter, preferably a high-impedance digital or electronic model, will also be required. Some advice on aligning the receiver without a signal generator is given later for constructors who wish to try.

Before attempting the setting-up and alignment process, it is as well to remember that the HF tuning limit is mainly determined by the setting of oscillator trimmer C15, and that LF coverage is controlled largely by the setting of the oscillator coil core (L4). The oscillator must run at 455kHz above the signal frequency tuned circuits over the entire tuning range. This is achieved by using an oscillator coil of lower inductance than the signal frequency coils, and by placing a padder capacitor C16 in series with the oscillator tuning capacitor C18 to reduce its swing. The optimum value of the padder is related to the inductance of the oscillator coil, and C17 is included so that the padder can be adjusted slightly.

With modulation switched on and the signal generator output kept as low as possible all times, proceed as follows:

(1) Switch in the manual IF gain control and set it to half travel. Set the AF gain control to half travel also. Apply a 455kHz signal to the drain of the mixer Q2, and adjust the cores of the IFTs for maximum response in the loudspeaker. The IF is determined by the filters and not the signal generator, so rock the generator output gently around 455kHz to ensure that it is set to the required frequency. If the transformer cores are so out of position that alignment proves elusive, apply the signal to the drain of Q5, adjust the core of IFT4 first, and then work back. This was not found to be necessary with either of the two prototype receivers.

(2) Connect a multimeter reading 0 - 1mA to the signal strength meter output, set the slider of R32 to the meter end of the potentiometer, and set R31 to minimum resistance. Adjust R36 to zero the meter pointer. Connect up the signal strength meter, or switch the multimeter to a range in the 50 - 100µA region, and refine the zero adjustment.

(3) Inject a 455kHz signal at the drain of Q2. The meter should swing over. Increase the value of R31 to reduce the reading and reduce the setting of the IF gain control, as necessary. Switch in the 2.6kHz filter and use the visual indication of signal strength to refine the adjustment of the IFT cores. Final adjustments to peak the response will be quite critical.

(4) Switch IF gain control to automatic, connect the testmeter across the IF AGC line, and adjust R38 to give a reading, under no-signal conditions, of 4V. (If a meter of only moderate sensitivity is used, set the reading to, say, 3.5V to allow for the shunting effect.) The precise setting is not excessively critical. Inject a 455kHz signal at the drain of Q2. The AGC voltage should drop almost to zero if the signal is sufficiently strong.

(5) Connect the testmeter to the slider of R12, and set the potentiometer to give a reading of 1V (a little less if a low sensitivity instrument is used). Set R13 for maximum input to the gate of Q1.

(6) Set all trimmer capacitors to half-mesh, set the tuning capacitors to the fully open (clockwise) position, connect the signal generator to the low-impedance primary on L1, and sweep it around 1700kHz until a note is heard in the speaker and the signal strength meter kicks. Adjust the trimmer capacitors (but not C17) to peak the output, gradually opening out oscillator-stage trimmer C15 if necessary, to bring the peak above 1700kHz.

(7) Fully close the ganged tuning capacitors, inject a 480kHz signal, and adjust the core of L4 until the meter pointer rises. Adjust the cores of L1, L2 and L3 to peak the output. The receiver is now in a state of approximate alignment and, if an aerial is connected, signals should be heard as it is tuned across the band.

(8) Check that the tuning range still extends to 1700kHz or above, opening out C15 a little more, if necessary, to restore coverage, and adjusting the trimming capacitors to peak alignment.

(9) The tracking of the oscillator and signal frequency circuits must now be optimised. Set the signal generator to 900kHz and tune the receiver to this frequency (the ganged tuning capacitors should be at about half-mesh). Adjust the cores of L1, L2 and L3 to peak output. Set the generator to 600kHz, and tune in the signal. Gently rock trimmer C10 to establish the state of the tracking. If reducing the value of this trimmer increases output, the padder capacitance is too low and C17 must be increased in value. If increasing the value of C10 increases output, the padder capacitance is too high and the vanes of trimmer, C17, must be opened slightly. Make any

necessary adjustments to the cores of L1, L2 and L3 to peak output at the 600kHz tuning setting.

(10) Set the generator to 1500kHz and make any necessary adjustments (they should only need to be slight) to C1, C5 and C10 to peak output. Do not make any further adjustments to oscillator trimmer, C15, unless HF coverage has fallen below the 1700kHz limit (most unlikely).

(11) Repeat the check on tracking described in (9), above, refining the adjustments until no further improvement can be obtained and alignment is close to perfect at 600, 900, and 1500kHz. A check at other points around the dial should reveal that changing the setting of the cores and trimmers does not produce any significant improvement in response.

(12) If it proves difficult to optimise the tracking (most unlikely), reset the oscillator coil core and try again (coverage need not go below 510kHz or so). Note that instability will probably be encountered if the core is driven too far down as this will permit the receiver to be tuned to its IF.

### Alignment without a signal generator

(13) Turn the IF and AF gain controls up to maximum, connect an aerial to the 'hot' end of L3, and adjust the IFTs for maximum noise in the speaker. It should now be possible to tune in a strong signal. If not, adjust the core of L4 until a station can be heard at some setting of the tuning capacitors.

(14) Make the signal strength meter operational, all as described in (2), above, and use it, and the incoming signal, to refine the adjustment of the IFT cores.

(15) Tune in a station as close as possible to the HF end of the band, and adjust C1, C5 and C10 to peak output. Tune in a station at the LF end of the band and adjust the cores of L1, L2 and L3 to peak output. The receiver should now be quite responsive.

(16) Use a known transmission to set the oscillator coil trimmer C15, so that the HF tuning limits are around 1700kHz. (In the UK the handsets of cordless 'phones operate on channels between 1600 and 1800kHz). Use a known transmission at the LF end of the band to set the core of the oscillator coil. (Try Spectrum International from Crystal Palace, London, on 558kHz, or RTE from Tullamore, Ireland, on 567kHz).

(17) When the coverage has been set, use steady transmissions to carry out the procedure described in (9), (10) and (11), above. Care and patience will be required but, with the aid of the signal strength meter, it should be possible to bring the receiver to an acceptable state of alignment.

### Tuning drive

Enhanced selectivity makes the adjustment of the tuning control more critical than usual, especially when the narrow filter is switched in and one or other of the sidebands is being selected. Some form of reduction drive is, therefore, essential. A tuning knob of decent size and a slow-motion drive with a reduction of at least 6:1 should be considered minimum requirements. Connecting two epicyclic drives in tandem to give a 36:1 reduction, or using a cord drive and drum salvaged from an old receiver, are better alternatives.

### Housing the receiver

Unscreened, the receiver is sufficiently sensitive to pick up a number of stations without an aerial connection, and some form of metal enclosure is desirable, at least for the RF, IF and detector board, or signal ruffling with a loop aerial will be impaired. The input attenuator and aerial selector switches should be mounted as close as possible to the input point on the PCB to avoid unwanted signal pick-up.

The arrangement adopted for my prototype is indicated in the various photographs. The RF and IF PCB is enclosed in a die cast box, and the entire receiver is assembled behind a plywood front panel. The tuning dial is wrapped around an 170mm diameter drum built up from fibreboard disks, to which is secured a hardboard pulley for the cord drive. Whatever dial and drive system is adopted, take care not to impose excessive loading on the bearings of the tuning capacitors, and fit end stops to prevent any stressing of the moving parts. The loudspeaker faces rearwards, and large vents, formed in the sides of the cabinet, ensure a clear pleasant tone, which is free from 'boxiness'.

This arrangement enables an easily read dial, a large signal strength meter, and a speaker of decent size, to be accommodated in a cabinet measuring 250 x 220 x 190mm. The front panel is finished with car spray paint and annotated with rub-down lettering. The plywood case is stained and French polished. The bezel which links the dial aperture and the signal strength meter is cut from hardboard and sprayed mat black.

Not all constructors will have the time, inclination or resources to house the receiver in this traditional way, and one of the stylish metal enclosures retailed by component suppliers would do just as well. It would also be cheaper if the construction and finishing materials are not to hand.

### Final adjustments

After the receiver has been enclosed in a cabinet, carry out a last check on the alignment and make any final adjustments. Adjust R31 to fix the sensitivity of the signal strength meter, and set R32 to prevent the strongest signals driving the pointer against the end stop. Carry out any last adjustments to the AGC system pre-sets, and the pre-sets which control AF gain (R33 and R54), in order to make the 'feel' of the receiver suit the operator.

### Calibration

On medium waves it is not too difficult to calibrate a receiver dial by tuning in transmissions of known frequency. However, a quicker and less tedious method is to use a crystal calibrator. The dial of the prototype receiver was marked out with a unit of this kind which has outputs at 1MHz and 100, 50, 25 and 10kHz. A signal generator can, of course, be used, but the accuracy of calibration will be limited to that of the generator.

### Operating the receiver

The receiver can be used with short (up to, say, 3 metres); long (10 metres plus); and loop aerials; it is a good idea to try all three and using S2 to select the one that performs best. Listeners with back yards several hundred metres long could try a Beverage aerial; details of these are given in relevant textbooks. Earthing the receiver via a 1 metre length of copper pipe driven into damp ground usually improves reception. The mains earth can be used, but may introduce electrical interference. Test for this by switching it in and out with S5.

Under normal conditions, the selectivity provided by the 4kHz filter is perfectly adequate. Reducing bandwidth by switching in the 2.6kHz filter will, however, greatly improve reception when electrical noise is severe. This narrower filter will also eliminate co-channel

interference (splatter), and enable the receiver to be tuned to either the upper or lower sideband when attempting to resolve 'difficult' signals. It is, of course, particularly useful when picking out transmissions that are close to the noise floor, or weak signals tightly sandwiched between strong ones. Turning down the bass and treble controls can also improve the clarity of signals that are overlaid by noise.

The receiver is reasonably immune to overload, but if a very long aerial is connected and the problem is encountered on strong signals, use the attenuator to reduce input. Switching in the manual IF gain control makes it possible to optimise the receiver noise factor, and inter-station noise when tuning across the band can be largely eliminated when maximum sensitivity is not needed.

## Performance

Instruments capable of measuring the sensitivity, selectivity, dynamic range and other parameters of the medium wave radio were not available. It was, however, possible to directly compare it with a high-performance, multiple-conversion communications receiver.

The test was carried out in a town-centre location, not much more than 1km away from the 70m mast of a commercial radio station operating at 250W, and where man-made electrical interference is often severe. A long (30m) aerial was switched between the two sets during the comparison test, which involved the receivers being carefully tuned, in step, across the band, over the period of a summer afternoon and evening.

All of the stations picked-up by the communications receiver could be resolved by the dedicated medium wave radio described here. Indeed, several signals that were lost in noise with the communications receiver could be heard clearly on the medium wave set.

There were no overloading problems, even with IF gain switched

to automatic and the input attenuator switched out. (Most simple receivers are badly overloaded by the local transmitter when a 30 metre long aerial is used.)

The medium wave radio did not have any discernible image responses. Only one heterodyne was evident, located close to twice the IF, that is, 910kHz. It could be tuned to zero beat with the incoming signal and did not spoil reception. There were neither images nor heterodynes with the communications receiver.

The above results would seem to confirm the view that, at medium frequencies, a single conversion superhet with good front-end selectivity can outperform more complex communications receivers.

## A future aerial

In a future issue we will be describing a Medium Wave loop aerial, designed with Medium Wave radio very much in mind.

## MODMODMODMODMODMOD

There are two small errors in the drawings in Part 1: in figure 1a, page 34, the Aerial Selector, the left hand connection from S2A to the Loop Aerial is shown wired to terminal 1 of S2A; it should be wired to terminal 3 of S2A. That line is shown correctly crossing the Ground line. The middle connection from the Loop Aerial to terminal 1 of S2B is connected correctly at each end, but should also be shown connected to the Ground line (the crossing point should be marked with a dot), unlike the other two lines from the Loop Aerial.

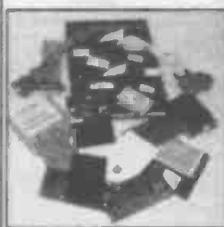
In figure 1b, page 35, on the far right, the line from D4/C2 is shown crossing the line between R26/R27: it should be connected to it. (That is, the crossing point should be marked with a dot. The PCB foils are correct.

Mobile Phone SIM Card Editor  
VIEW EDIT & COPY  
user & system data  
supplied with programmer, tool box & data on GSM spec  
everything you need to explore a SIM card £179.95

<http://crownhill.cambs.net>

### THE SMARTEST SOLUTION

Crownhill can offer a broad range of processor based smart cards from just £1.00, and Smart Card sockets for just £1.45 ea. PIC Microchip based Smart Cards now available at just £4.50 ea.....DEVELOP YOUR OWN SMART CARD!  
Crownhill can supply over 150 different types of IC from more than 12 silicon suppliers, which can all be incorporated into smart card format. Some cards are available from stock, most are manufactured to the customers specification.



• £169.99 + VAT

### SMART CARD INTERROGATION SYSTEM

- Smart Card Reader/Writer (Programming Interface)
- Smart Card Interrogation System, to identify the commands accepted by any valid Smart Card and log them to disk for evaluation.
- Will allow the user to 're send' known commands and monitor the result.
- Passive interface to allow the user to monitor the data flow between Card and host system.
- 244 page Hard Back reference book, covering all aspects of Smart Card design and programming.
- Sample program to read memory type Phone cards
- Data on NEW Visa Smart Cards

### BASIC SMART CARD EVALUATION PACKAGE

- Smart Card Reader/Writer (Programming Interface)
- Evaluation applications, for use with Smart cards provided in the package. Basic ID Card, Basic Electronic Purse, Basic Loyalty Card.
- 'C' Library & Command descriptions. For the user to design their own Smart Card applications using the cards provided.
- Programmers Development Suite, Text Editor, Assembler, Simulator for programming the Cards provided.
- INTRODUCTORY PRICE £99.95 + VAT including sample smart cards.



- CreditCard: Now you can supply members of your Club or customers with their own Custom Credit Card. Allowing the operator to read the value of the card and to Credit/Debit the value.
- Dongle Card: Protect your computer with the Dongle card, code can be changed allowing the operator to load their own code. Using a Smartcard Reader you can control access to the computer, controlling unwanted access.

allowing the operator to load their own code. Using a Smartcard Reader you can control access to the computer, controlling unwanted access.

- TimeCard: Ever wanted to be able to track the time you started work, or monitor colleague's movements, with the TimeCard you can.
- CRN1: Embedded PIC16C84 microchip using RB7 pin 13 input/output 1024 byte memory and 64 bytes eeprom.
- CRN2: Embedded PIC16C84 microchip using RB7 pin 13 input/output 1024 byte memory and 64 bytes eeprom and 16K memory chip.
- CRN202: 2048 bit memory, using I2C Bus serial memory. (The CRN202 is just I2C memory and does not have any protection, ideal for storing data on smartcards.
- CRN102: 1024 bit eeprom configured as two 512 x 1 bit memory zones. Features secure transport code, two stage personalization, invalid security code lock-up and customer programmable Memory Security Access.
- CRN033: Pin Controlled 256 x 8 bit EEPROM with programmable write-erase protection for each of the first 32 bytes.

VISA  
MASTERCARD  
SWITCH  
accepted

Prices are exclusive of VAT and Postage & Packing by registered delivery. Cheques and P/O's payable to: Crownhill Associates Limited

### SMART CARD READER PROGRAMMER

ISO 7816 standard compatible, a must for the serious development engineer. An extremely versatile unit to enable the user to Read and Write to various types of smart card. ONLY £79.95 + VAT.

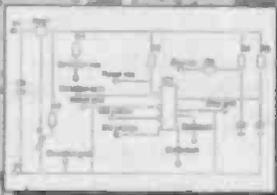
### TELEPHONE CARD READER

User friendly, simple to use, accepts almost all smart payphone cards on the market. Processor cards, Memory cards  
Only £49.95 + VAT

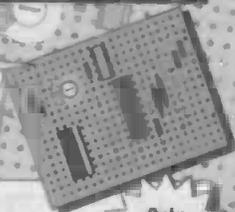
CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED  
THE OLD BAKERY, NEW BARN ROAD  
ELY, CAMBS. CB7 4PW  
Tel: 01353 666709 Fax: 01353 666710  
Email: sales@crownhill.cambs.net

# StripboardMagic™

The innovative new computer-aided circuit layout program for stripboard



Don't solder on without it!



Windows 95/NT PC

- Features:**
- Fully-automatic physical circuit layout
  - Stripboard and breadboard layout
  - Assisted interactive layout options
  - Simple drag-and-drop circuit editor
  - Detailed construction diagram to guide the assembly stage
  - Comprehensive, fully extensible component library
  - Provision for off-board components
  - Automatic generation of component order forms
  - Printout function of all stages
  - Full technical support

Only £39.95

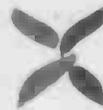
Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1635-521285



Email: info@ambyr.com  
http://www.ambyr.com

Ambyr Limited, Reg office 84-86 Park Lane, Thatcham, Berkshire, RG18 3PG.

Ambyr Ltd is a registered provider of publishing design services for illustration purposes only. Ambyr's StripboardMagic are trademarks of Ambyr Ltd. Windows & Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



## NEXUS

### NEWS FROM THE NEXUS PHOTOSTAT SERVICE.

The Nexus Photocopying Service can provide you with all those interesting features and valuable projects that have been published in your favourite

magazine. The new costs of our photocopying service are as follows:-

First article: £2.75 inc of VAT. Please note that projects published over several issues must be ordered as a series of individual articles, each for £2.00.

A £2.75 search fee is required if full information is not supplied. Please note delivery could be up to 28 working days.

Please supply photo-copies of the following articles from (Complete in BLOCK CAPITALS)

Month ..... Year ..... Page (if known).....

TITLE .....

Month ..... Year ..... Page (if known).....

TITLE .....

Month ..... Year ..... Page (if known).....

TITLE .....

I enclose a cheque/postal order made out to Nexus Special Interests to the value of:

£ ..... P&P £1.00 (UK only) 20% Overseas

Total remittance £.....

Name: .....

Address: .....

Post Code: .....

Send the completed form and remittance to:

Photocopy Service, Nexus Special Interests, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. HP2 7ST

## HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS 'SCOPE' FOR IMPROVEMENT!



PHILIPS PM217 (This is a Proper Scope!) Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep Inc 2 Probes £480



BARCON 2018 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 8MHz-10MHz £1400  
BARCON 2019 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 8MHz-10MHz £1500  
BARCON 2019 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 8MHz-50MHz £2000  
BARCON 2017 AM/FM Signal Gen 10MHz-100MHz £1750



Hewlett-Packard Dual Trace 20MHz 5mV-30V Div. 8.2µSec-0.55µSec Div. 10:1 X5 Magnifier TV Sync etc. Un-Used £200  
Hardly used £150



FAIRCHILD 55620 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 10-200MHz £225  
FAIRCHILD 55620 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10-500MHz Portable £450

- BARCON 6311 Programmable Sweep Gen 10MHz-200MHz £4000
- BARCON 2022C AM/FM Signal Gen 10MHz-10MHz £2000
- R.P. 1856A Syn Signal Gen 0.1-100MHz £1800
- R.P. 1840B Phase-Lock Syn Sig Gen 300kHz-512MHz £750
- R.P. 1845A AM/FM Signal Gen 500kHz-100MHz £850
- PHILIPS PM5103 Programmable Syn Func Gen 8.1MHz-500kHz £1500
- PHILIPS PM5102 Programmable Syn Func Gen 8.1MHz-20MHz £1000
- R.P. 1225A Syn Function Gen 2MHz £1250
- PHILIPS PM5104 Sweep Func Gen 0.1MHz-200MHz Stereo Sig etc £400
- PHILIPS PM5102 Sweep Func Gen 0.1MHz-200MHz Stereo Sig etc £250



### THE CLASSIC TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES

400 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £650  
444 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £200  
479 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep £350  
486 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £400

- FLUKE PM300 32-200MHz Delay TB Cursors £1200
- PHILIPS PM326A Dual Trace 400MHz Delay TB Cursors IEEE £1750
- TEKTRONIX 2465A 4 Trace 300MHz Delay Summ etc £2500
- TEKTRONIX 1A540 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Summ etc £200
- TEKTRONIX 1265A Dual Trace 100MHz 500MHz Summ etc Dig Storage £1350
- TEKTRONIX 2216 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep £400
- PHILIPS 3055 2-1 Ch 50MHz Dual TB Delay £475
- PHILIPS PM307 Dual Trace 50MHz SCOPEMETER Dig Storage £800
- GOULD 05160 Dual Trace 50MHz £200 With Delay £240
- GOULD 05100 Dual Trace 20MHz £200

AND REMEMBER ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS TESTED PROPERLY



FLUKE 77 2000 3 1/2 digit DMM with Carrying Case & leads £95



RACAL COUNTERS 8918 10MHz-500MHz £125  
9918 10MHz-500MHz £150  
9948 DC-50MHz £80

- RACAL 1000 Counter 1.5MHz GPM £950
- RACAL 1001 Counter/Timer 100MHz £450
- RACAL 1000 Counter 100MHz £300



SOLARTRON 7151 DMM 4 1/2 digit IEEE £450  
SOLARTRON 7148 DMM 4 1/2 digit IEEE £200

### LOOK!! BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES - NEVER USED LIMITED STOCK



ONES 3050A DIGITAL STORAGE/DSO Handheld LCD Display 2 Channel 50MHz Auto range 4 digit Digital Counter/Frequency Counter Binary Operator or external T.5-VDC to AC Adapter (not supplied). RS232C Connect to Serial Printing complete with 2 scope probes. DMM leads. Manual FOR ONLY £480



DTS 40 DIGITAL STORAGE Dual Trace 40MHz 20MHz Storage Cursors & On Screen Readout Sweep Delay Interface etc. Supplied Un-used in original box complete with 2 Probes & Manual AMAZING VALUE AT £400



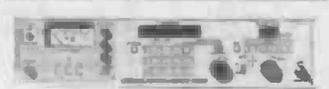
DTA 20400 DUAL TRACE with All Magnification, TV Trig etc. Lots of Specification

- DTA30 Dual Trace 20MHz £225
- DTA40 Dual Trace 40MHz-120V BHT £200
- DTA60 Dual Trace 60MHz-120V BHT £275

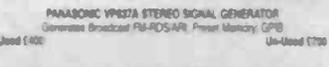


DTY 20 Dual Trace 20MHz £125  
DTY 30 3 Channel 100MHz Sweep Delay etc £375  
DTY 60 3 Channel 60MHz Sweep Delay etc £200

### NEW & HARDLY USED



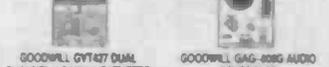
PANASONIC VP1077A 10MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR 100kHz-100MHz FM 0-100kHz Output 100-500mV AM 0-10% 32 Preset Memory, Digital Display Frequency & Output Un-Used £750



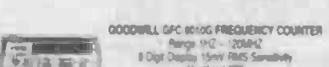
PANASONIC VP324 STEREO SIGNAL GENERATOR Generates Broadcast FM-RDS/RB, Preset Memory, GPS Un-Used £750



KERWOOD FL18A WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.001% - 6%, Freq 30-200 150Hz RMS-AVERAGE PEAK, Weighted Filter, Digital Display or 4 digit Pres Counter £1000-4 speed controlled 300Hz Un-Used £300



POWER SUPPLY MODEL HSP37M 0-30V 0-10 Amps Current Limiting 2 Meters Un-Used £200



GOODWILL GY147 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER 10uV 300V in 12 Ranges Frequency 10Hz-10MHz Un-Used £125



GOODWILL GFC 60100 FREQUENCY COUNTER Range 1Hz-20MHz 8 Digit Display 15MHz RMS Sensitivity Un-Used £15



ANALOGUE MULTIMETER Model HC207R AC/DC Metric DC Current 100amps, 17 Ranges, Continuity Buzzer, Transistor Tester Un-Used £15

STEREO AUDIO BALANCE to UNBALANCED CONVERTOR for Car Radio Servicing Un-Used £20

**STEWART of READING**  
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS, RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0118) 9268041, Fax: (0118) 9351696  
Calls Welcome 9 am - 5.30 pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)



**Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied**  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £10. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

# Fast Fivers

**Adaptable, affordable - handy circuits for around £5. By Owen Bishop**

## 7. Animated light starburst

**T**his is a 'animated' light display. Hang it on the wall, fix it to the front door, or suspend it from a Christmas tree. It features an array of 25 LEDs, arranged in three concentric circles, with a jumbo-sized LED in the centre. The display runs through its sequence about once a second. First the central LED comes on - the star. Then it 'bursts' - the star goes out and the concentric circles light up one at a time, starting with the inner one, then the middle one and finally the outer one. After a short period of darkness the sequence begins again. The effect is as if the star bursts and an explosive wave of light spreads outward from it.

Although this is described as a fast Fiver, it is fast only in the sense that the display runs rapidly. There is rather more wiring in this one than has been usual in this series (figure 1). This project will give you 2 or 3 hours of fun in assembling it, yet costs less than £5 (if you shop around). It also offers you scope for your own ingenuity in modifying the design. And, not least, it is a decorative object to be brought out every festival for several years ahead.

### How it works

The circuit is driven by a clock built from two 3-input NOR gates. We employ these gates instead of the usual simple inverters because we need a single 3-input gate for the programming logic. With the values given in figure 1 the

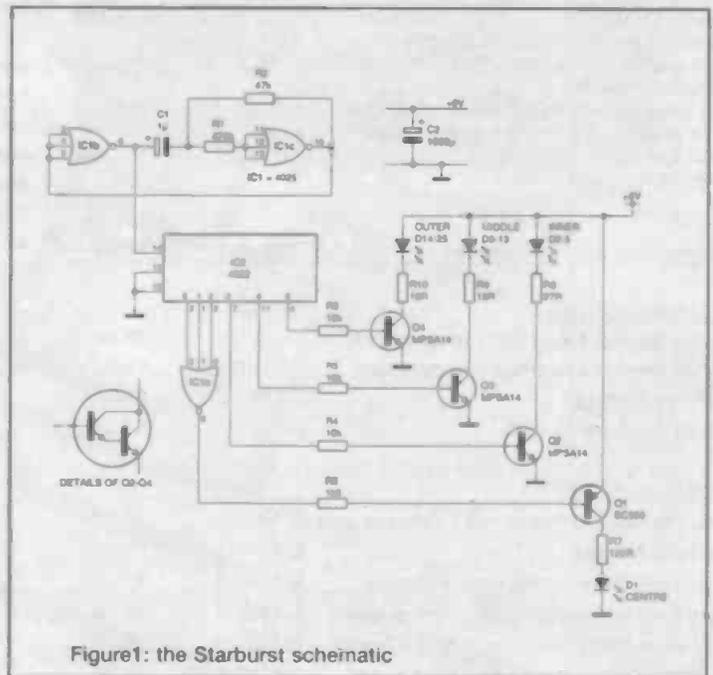
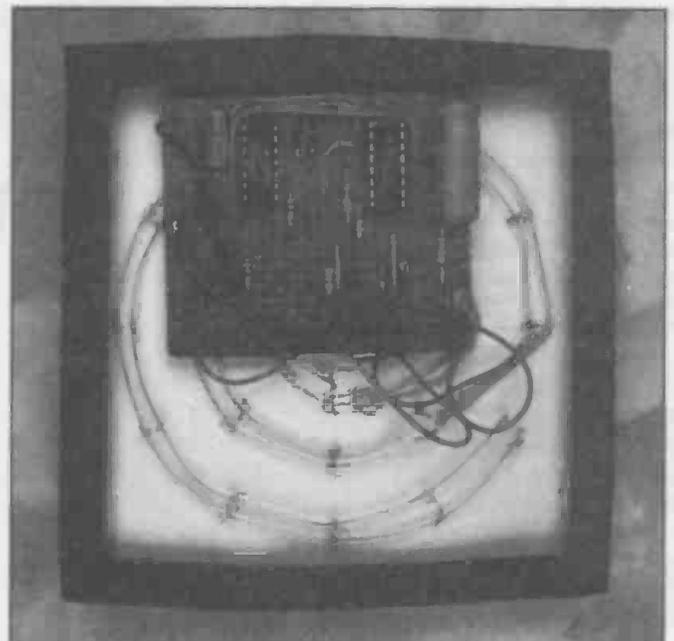
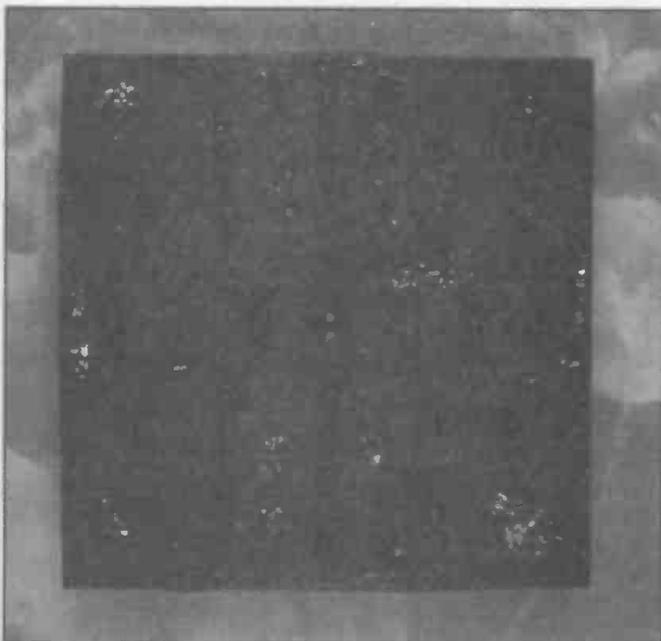


Figure1: the Starburst schematic

clock runs at about 10Hz. The output from the clock goes to IC2 which is a divide-by-eight counter with 1-of-8 outputs. It has 8 outputs (numbered from 0 to 7) which are normally low (0V). As the counter is clocked, the outputs go high (6V) one at a time, in numerical order. The result of



ETI can supply printed circuit boards for most of our current projects - see the list below for boards available. For recent boards not listed, check the constructional article for an alternative supplier.

Please use this order form or a copy of it. Check that all relevant information is filled in, including the Unit Order Code, and that you have signed the form if sending a credit card number. Overseas customers please add postage appropriate to the number of units you are ordering. Make cheques/POs/money orders, in £ sterling only, payable to Nexus Special Interest Limited. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Access/Visa orders may be made on 01442 66551 (ask for Readers Services).

Only boards listed here are available from our PCB Service. For past issues of magazines, copy articles or binders, please see the admin panel (page 74) or contact Readers Services (see below) for information.

Name and issue of project	Unit code	Price
---------------------------	-----------	-------

**ETI Issue 13 1997**

4-GO Rocket Launcher - main board	E/1397/1	£5.64
4-GO Rocket Launcher - relay board	E/1397/2	£6.22
Mighty Midget	E/1397/3	£8.54
Auto Cupboard Light	E/1397/4	£5.64

**ETI Issue 12 1997**

PC Phonecard Reader: ITT Cannon only	E/1297/1	£8.22
Minute Minder	E/1297/2	£13.98
Medium Wave Receiver - RF board	E/1297/3	£11.76
Medium Wave Receiver - Tuning board	E/1297/4	£5.09
Medium Wave Receiver - Audio board	E/1297/5	£5.09
Medium Wave Receiver - PSU board	E/1297/6	£6.77
All four MWR boards (this month only)	E/1297/3/4/5/6	£25.00

**ETI Issue 11 1997**

Total Harmonic Distortion Meter	E/1197/1	£13.43
Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey	E/1197/2	£5.09
Mighty Midget	E/1197/3	£8.99
PC Phonecard Reader - ITT Cannon	E/1197/4	£8.22
Minute Minder	E/1197/5	£13.98

**ETI Issue 10 1997**

The IQ Tester	E/1097/1	£5.64
Fake Flasher	E/1097/2	£5.00
DC Motors (Part 2)	E/1097/3	£6.77
Valve Tester - Main Board	E/1097/4	£21.22
Valve Tester - Socket Board	E/1097/5	£5.09
Valve Tester - Heater Regulator	E/1097/6	£5.09
All three Valve Tester boards (Due to price breaks there is a small discount on this item.)	E/1097/4/5/6	£30.30
The IQ Tester (previously E/897/20)	E/1097/7	£5.64

**ETI Issue 9 1997**

Eprom Emulator	E/997/1	£16.49
The Power Supply	E/997/2	£5.09
Electronic Door Chimes	E/997/3	£5.09
Digital Power Supply	E/997/4	£10.11

**ETI Issue 8 1997**

The Brake Light Tester	E/897/1	£5.09
DC Motors (3 experimental boards)		

DC Motors: The first Control Unit	E/897/3	£5.09
DC Motors: The 4046 Circuit	E/897/4	£5.09
DC Motors: The Crystal Drive Circuit	E/897/5	£5.09
All three DC Motors boards	E/897/3/4/5	£11.50

**ETI Issue 7 1997**

Eprommer: main board (double sided)	E797/1	£13.32
Eprommer: PSU board	E797/2	£5.64
Eprommer: personality modules (double sided):	E797/3	
Any ONE module board		£5.09
Any two modules		£7.90
Any three modules		£11.85
Any four modules		£15.80
Any five modules		£19.75
All six modules		£23.70

Please specify which Eprom modules you require. Modules are for 2716, 2732, 2764, 2728, 27256 or 27612. One order may be placed, postage charge applies whether a selection of all six personality modules has been ordered.

Are Your Lights On?	E/797/4	£5.09
Peak Reading VU Meter	E/797/5	£5.09

**Terms of trade**

Terms and payment with order. We cannot supply credit orders, but will supply a proforma invoice if requested. Proforma orders will not be processed until payment is received. All boards are manufactured from the foils that appear in the ETI Full Pages for the appropriate issue. Please check that our foils are suitable for the component packages you intend to use before ordering as we cannot supply modified boards or replace boards that have been modified or soldered. Boards are only supplied in the listed units. Sorry, we cannot break units. Prices and stock may be altered without prior notice. Prices and stock listed in this issue supersede prices and stock appearing in any previous issue. ETI, Nexus Special Interests and their representatives shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered howsoever arising out of or in connection with the supply of printed circuit boards or other goods or services by ETI, Nexus Special Interests or their representatives other than to supply goods or services offered or refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of goods not supplied.

**Please supply:**

**Quantity: Project Unit Order Code Price Total price**


Prices are inclusive of post and packing in the UK. Overseas Post and Packing (if applicable): Add £1 per unit

**Name**

.....

**Address**

.....  
.....  
.....

I enclose payment of £ ..... (cheque/PO/money order in £ Sterling only) to:

PCB Service, READERS SERVICES DEPARTMENT, Nexus Special Interests Ltd., Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST UK.



Signature: .....

Card expiry date: .....

this is as follows:

1 For the first 3 counts, output 0 goes high, followed by output 1 and output 2. If any one of these is high, the output of the NOR gate (IC1a) is low. At all other times it is high. When it is low, it turns on the npn transistor (Q1) and current flows to D1, which is the large LED in the centre of the display. So this LED is lit for the first 3 counts and is dark for the remainder.

2 For the next 3 counts, outputs 3, 4 and 5 go high in turn. These turn on transistors Q2, Q3 and Q4 one at a time. Actually these are not simple transistors, even though they are drawn as such in figure 1, which shows that the MPSA14 contains two npn transistors connected

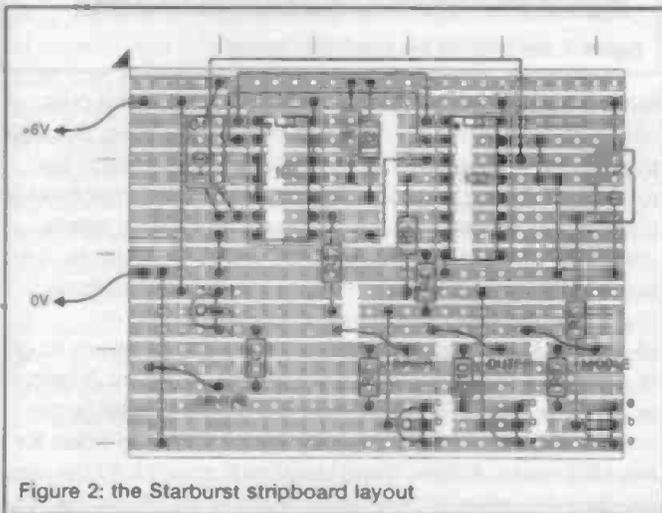


Figure 2: the Starburst stripboard layout

as a Darlington pair. The emitter current of the first transistor flows to the base of the second transistor. The gain of the pair of transistors is the product of their individual gains. This gives Darlington transistors gains of the order of 5000 to 10000, compared with only 100 for a typical single transistor. We have used Darlington transistors here so that the small current (0.44mA) available from the CMOS outputs of IC2 are able to switch the rather large currents flowing through the LEDs. Allowing 20mA per LED, the inner circle of four LEDs needs 80mA, the middle circle (eight LEDs) needs 160mA and the outer circle (twelve LEDs) needs 240mA.

For the final two counts of the 8-stage sequence, outputs 6 and 7 go high but, as there are no connections to these, the display goes dark in preparation for the next 'burst'.

### Construction

This circuit requires an average current of a little over 60mA and it is likely to be run for several hours at a time. The most appropriate power supply is a 6V DC plug-in mains adapter unit. A 300mA unregulated one would be suitable. If you prefer batteries, the best sources are a 6V 'lantern' battery (HP992) or a battery holder with 4 size D cells.

The stripboard layout (figure 2) is compact so that the board can be small and easily concealed behind the display. For this reason, the various subcircuits are more mixed up than usual, so take special care that the wire links and resistors are soldered into the correct holes. Solder in the sockets for the two ICs first, together with

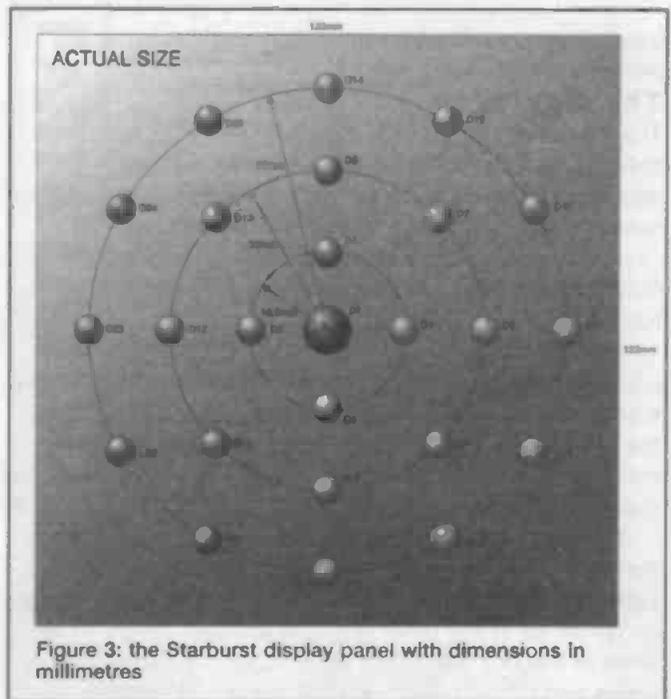


Figure 3: the Starburst display panel with dimensions in millimetres

R1, R2, C1, all the wire links and the terminal pins at B1 and L1. Note that the copper strips are cut beneath the board at C8 to F8, H8, J8, C14 to J14, C18 to K18, M12 to O12, P17, P22, S17, S22, T17, and T22. Solder blobs are used to bridge adjacent strips, joining: E8 to F8 to G8, B10 to C10, D10 to E10 to F10, K17 to L17, and B20 to C20. Insert the ICs in their sockets, apply power, and use a test meter to check that the clock is running. Also test the outputs of IC2 and the output at pin 9 of IC1 to confirm that output signals are as expected.

Now add the large capacitor (C2), which is provided to smooth out spikes on the power lines produced when large numbers of LEDs are switched on or off simultaneously. Without this smoothing, the counter operates erratically. Complete assembly by soldering in the

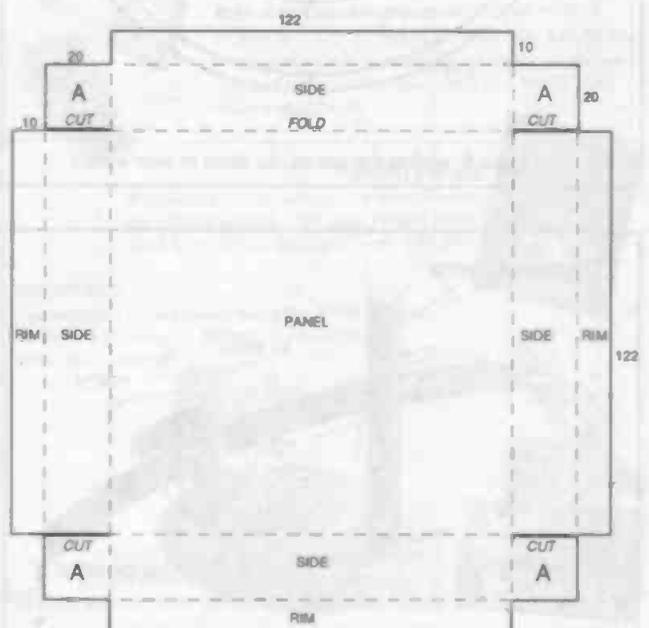


Figure 4: the Starburst - a pattern for a cardboard case/panel

transistors (Q1 is the pnp transistor) and the remaining resistors and terminal pins.

### The display

This can take many forms, depending on your taste and skills, but we describe the one we designed as a decoration to hang on the Christmas tree. It does not have room for a battery. We wrapped the battery up in Christmassy paper to look like a 'present' and lodged it firmly in the fork of one of the lower branches, with wires running to the hanging display.

It is worth mentioning at this stage that this circuit could be the basis of a large-size 'Piccadilly lights' display. If you have experience of mains wiring, you can replace the groups of LEDs with four relays rated to take mains current. Then these relays can be used to switch banks of mains-voltage lamps.

The LED display panel (figure 3) is the bottom of a square shallow box made from thin card (we used red). Later you can decorate the surface of the box with tinsel or 'glitter' or in any other way that appeals to you. The sides of the box are 20mm deep to allow room for the wiring and circuit board, and there is a 10mm rim around the top edge of each side to stiffen the sides. First mark

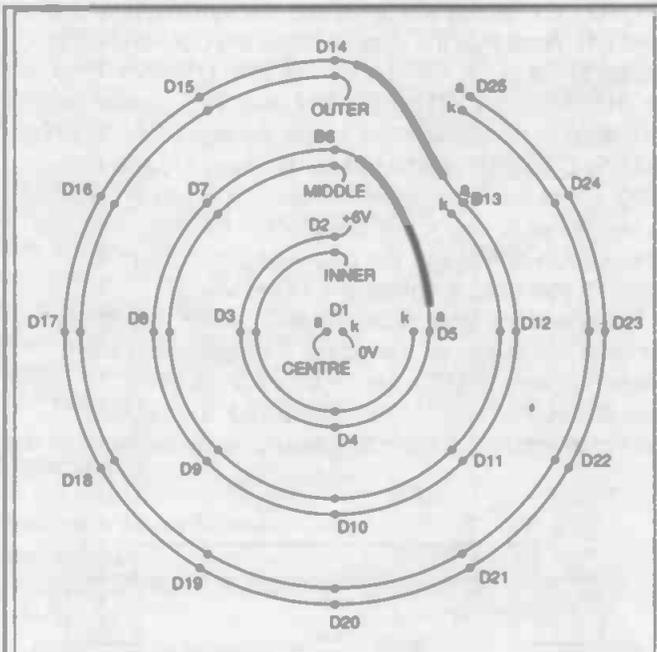


Figure 5: wiring the panel, as seen in rear view

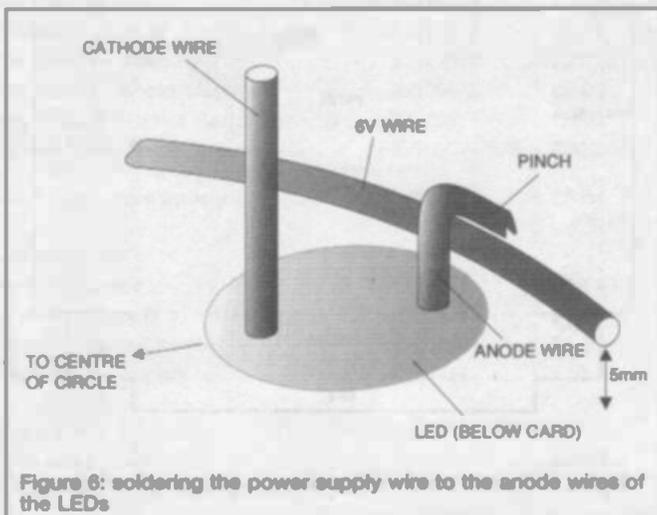


Figure 6: soldering the power supply wire to the anode wires of the LEDs

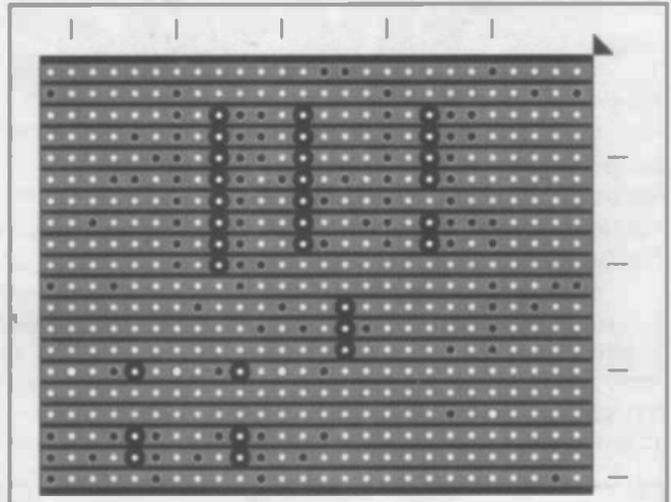


Figure 7: the back of the stripboard layout

out the pattern of (figure 4) on the thin card; make cuts where indicated and score along the dashed lines. Fold up the sides and glue the flaps marked A to adjacent sides, to form the box. Leave the rims until later. You now have a box 122mm square and 20mm deep. The panel needs stiffening from behind (that is, from inside the box) so cut out a 120mm square of thick (1.5mm - 2mm) cardboard. You could instead use plastic-board, hardboard or plywood. Mark this out to show where the LEDs are to go (figure 5). The LEDs are to be in circles 16.5mm, 33mm and 50mm radius, so draw circles that are 1.5mm larger and smaller than this to show where to prick the holes for the LED leads. Across these draw radii spaced 90 degrees apart on the inner circles, 45 degrees apart on the middle circle and 30 degrees apart on the outer circles. There are also two holes to be marked in the centre, spaced 3mm apart for the jumbo LED. Now coat the back of the card evenly with glue and drop it into the box (it is a loose fit). Let it dry under firm pressure. Use a stout pin to prick through all the points where the circles intersect the radii (the dots in figure 5). If you are using hardboard or plywood you will need a fine (0.8 or 1mm) drill for this.

Insert the 12 LEDs in the holes for the outer circle. If you like, you can give the base of each LED a drop of glue to fix it to the panel, but this is not essential as the wiring helps to hold the LEDs in place when it has been soldered. Check very carefully that the LEDs are arranged with their anode wires through the holes in the outermost circle. With most (though not all) makes of LED this means that the 'flat' on the rim of each LED faces toward the centre of the circle. Strip a 350mm length of single-stranded connection wire, which is to be the +6V supply wire. Beginning at D25, solder it to the anode (a) wires of D25 to D14. Before soldering, cut each terminal wire of the LED so that it protrudes about 8-10mm from the card. Bend the end of the anode wire over the supply wire and pinch it tightly (figure 6). This leaves a few millimetres between the supply wire and the card so that you can grip the anode with a heat shunt. This is a precaution against damaging the LED while soldering. Apply a small amount of solder to the joint, making sure it flows on to both the anode wire and the supply wire. Repeat this procedure with a second wire joining the cathode wires (k) of the LEDs. You now have 12 LEDs wired in parallel.

It is worth while to check the connections as you proceed so, when you have finished the outer circle,

connect the supply wire to +6V, temporarily connect an 18-ohm resistor to the cathode wire and the 0V supply to the other end of this resistor. All LEDs should light up brightly. If any fail to do so, check the soldering and also re-check that the LEDs are the right way round. Repeat the above operation of soldering and testing for the middle and inner circles. Solder connections to join all the power supply wires together, as shown in figure 5. Use insulated wire, or wire covered by plastic sheathing. Connect the other wire ends and also the terminals of the jumbo LED to the terminal pins on the circuit board, using light-duty multistranded wire. Note that Q2, Q3 and Q4 are NOT in numerical order on the board.

At this point the circuit is ready for its final testing, with the circuit board not yet placed inside the box. Just switch on and watch the display burst about once a second. Now fix a piece of double-sided adhesive foam ("Sticky Fixer") at each corner of the circuit board on the copper-strip side. Cut a rectangle of thin card the same size as the board and press this on to the under-surface. This is to prevent short-circuits between the board and the base wiring. Fold the rim strips inward, overlapping at the corners and glue them together there. Tuck the circuit board under one rim; this is not a very secure fastening but adequate for most purposes.

To complete the project you may like to add some form of decoration. Perhaps cover part of the panel with glue and sprinkle coloured glitter on it. Add a few strands of tinsel and in any other way you like add sparkle to its bursting brightness.

## PARTS LIST for the Starburst

### Resistors

All 0.25W, 5 percent tolerance

R1	470k
R2	47k
R3	1.8k
R4 - R6	10k
R7	120R
R8	27R
R9 - R10	18R

### Capacitors

C1	1uF axial electrolytic
C2	1000 uF axial electrolytic

### Semiconductors

D1	10mm LED
D2 - D25	5mm LED (24 off)
IC1	CMOS 4025 triple 3-input NOR gate
IC2	CMOS 4022 divide-by-8 counter with 1-of-8 outputs
Q1	BC558 pnp transistor
Q2 - Q4	MPSA14 npn Darlington transistor (3 off)

### Miscellaneous

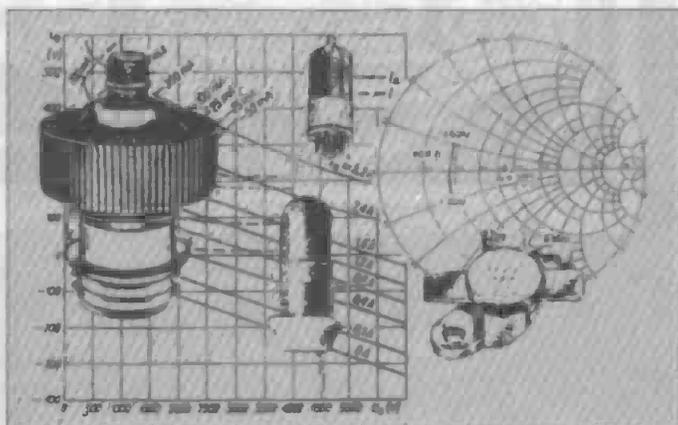
Stripboard 52mm x 68mm (20 strips x 26 holes); 1mm terminal pins (6 off); 14-pin dill ic socket, 16-pin dill ic socket; materials for making and decorating display box.



## CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

*If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power Transistors etc. ...then try us!*

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 35 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.



*Tuned to the needs of the Radio Amateur*

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.

Tel: 44-01245-355296/265865

Fax: 44-01245-490064

## CONTROL & ROBOTICS from Milford Instruments

**BASIC Stamps**  
reprogrammable stamp sized computers  
Easy to use BASIC language  
● 8 or 16 Input/Output lines each 20mA capability  
● 80 or 500 Program lines  
● Re-programmable thousands of times from PC or Mac ● 5-12vDC Supply. Stamps from £25.00 each. Development Kits including programming software, Stamp, Cable, Project Board and 25+ Application notes from £79.00.

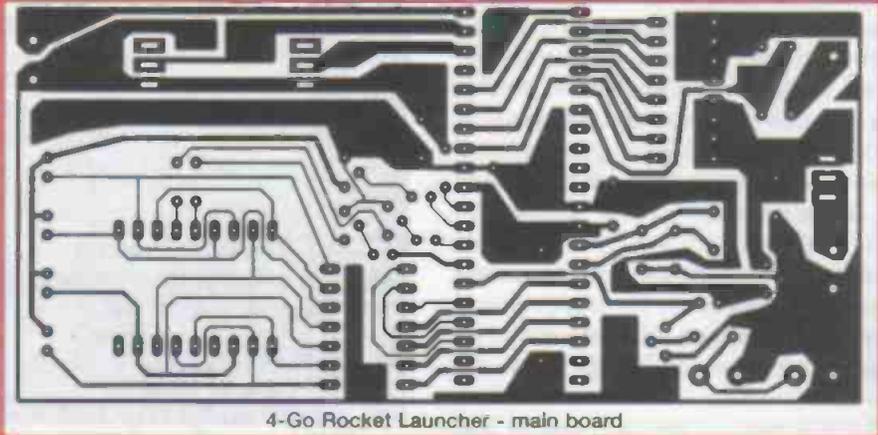
**MUSCLE WIRES**  
Wires that contract approx 5% when heated (eg 250mA current) - 120 page Project book and 3 one metre lengths of wire. £40.00

**STAMP BUG**  
Autonomous roving insect using the BASIC Stamp as its "brain". Approx 300mm overall length. KITS FROM £29.00

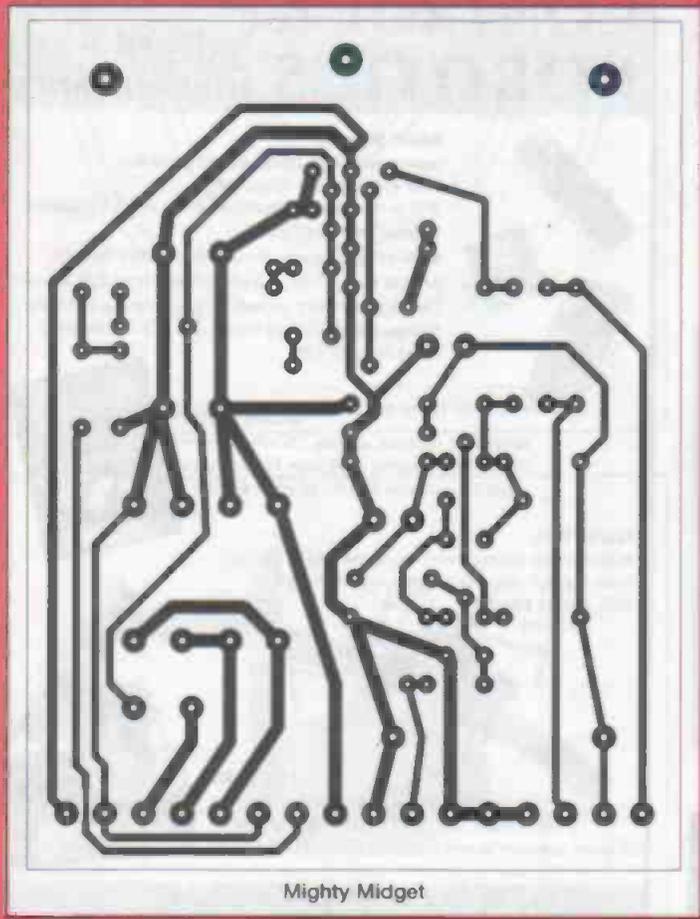
**LYNX ARM**  
5 Axis-robot arm kit; approx size 300mm. Control from any serial comms port or Stamp. Includes software to run from PC. KITS FROM £85.00

All prices exclude VAT and shipping. For a full catalogue of the above items and other products, please call or fax Milford Instruments at 01977 683665; Fax 01977 681465.

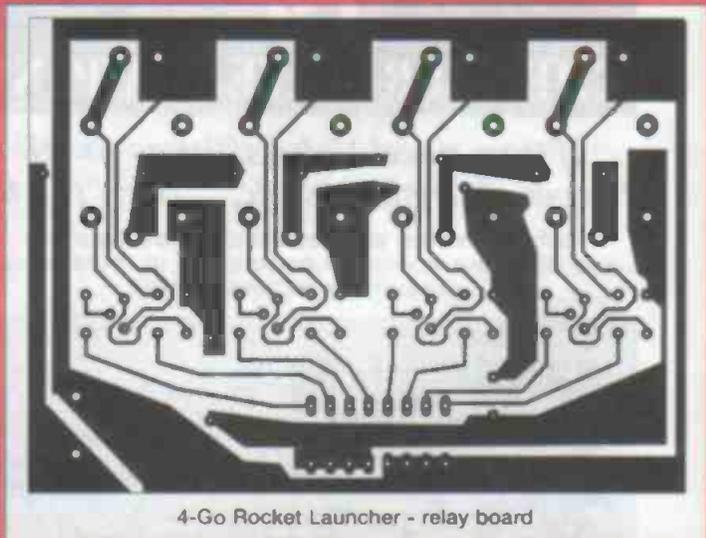
**FOILS FOR  
THIS ISSUE**



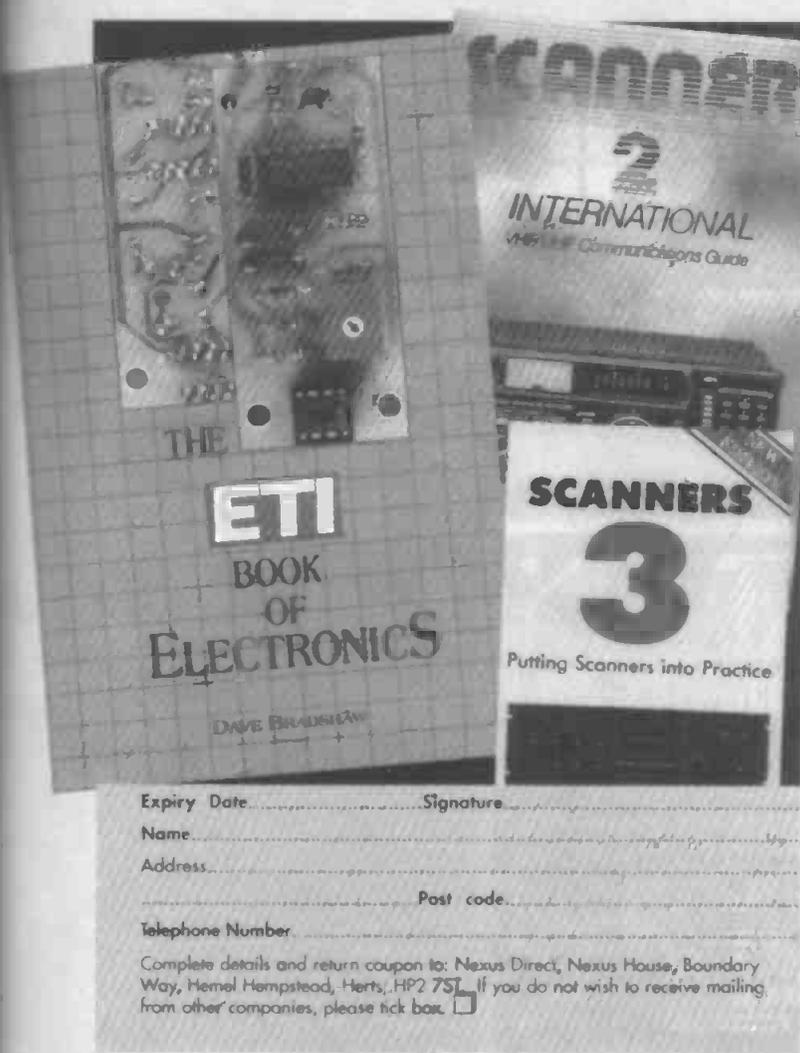
4-Go Rocket Launcher - main board



Mighty Midget



4-Go Rocket Launcher - relay board



# ETI Book of Electronics

This book is both a theoretical and practical introduction to electronics. It clearly explains the theory and principles of electronics and each chapter includes a project for the beginner to make. The projects are a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, 'brown-out' alarm, freezing alarm, loudspeaker, mini-amplifier and a burglar alarm.  
 NB214 £12.45 UK £12.95 Overseas

## Scanners 2 International.

The companion book to Scanners provides even more information on the use of VHF and UHF communication bands and gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in its scope and contains frequency allocations for all three ITU regions, including country-by-country variations.  
 NB216 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

## Scanners 3 - Putting Scanners into Practice

This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of Scanners, the complete VHF/UHF radio listeners guide and contains everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is vastly more information than ever before on frequency listing, in particular actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and the emergency services. Also included for the first time is a section on the HF (short wave) band as many scanners now cover this range.  
 NB217 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

Telephone orders: 01322 616300 ask for Nexus Direct:

Please send me.....copies of NB.....  
 Please send me.....copies of NB.....  
 Please send me.....copies of NB.....

I enclose my remittance of £.....

I enclose my cheque/PO for.....made payable to Nexus Special Interests or please debit my Access/Visa.



Expiry Date.....Signature.....  
 Name.....  
 Address.....  
 Post code.....  
 Telephone Number.....

Complete details and return coupon to: Nexus Direct, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST. If you do not wish to receive mailing from other companies, please tick box

### ATMEL AVR PROGRAMMING WITH FOREST ELECTRONICS

The ATMEL AVR microcontroller offers 32 working registers, 512 bytes of internal static RAM, from 15 to 32 IO lines and the capability for up to 64K of external RAM. All devices are programmed using flash EEPROM, either in circuit, or in the programmer - no expensive UV erasable devices need be bought for development!

The AVR programmer from Forest programs all current dual in line AVR micro-controllers in a single multi-width ZIF socket. It operates on a standard PC serial port using Windows 3.1, 95, or NT. The programmer may be powered by battery supply, or a standard battery eliminator. It is supplied with the ATMEL Windows assembly and simulator packages and AVR data sheets in magnetic form.

Programmer : Kit £40.00, Pre-Built £50.00,  
 Add £3.00 for P&P/Handling

- AVR Devices: (Please ring for prices)
- AT90S1200, 1K Flash, 64 Byte EEPROM
  - AT90S2313 2K Flash, 128 Byte EEPROM, 128 Byte RAM
  - AT90S4144 4K Flash, 256 Byte EEPROM, 256 Byte RAM
  - AT90S8515 8K Flash, 512 Byte EEPROM, 512 Byte RAM



**Forest Electronic Developments**  
 10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch,  
 Dorset, BH23 5PQ.  
<http://www.lakewood.wim-uk.net/fed.htm>



01425-270191 (Voice/Fax)



BTEC approved  
 TUTOR supported



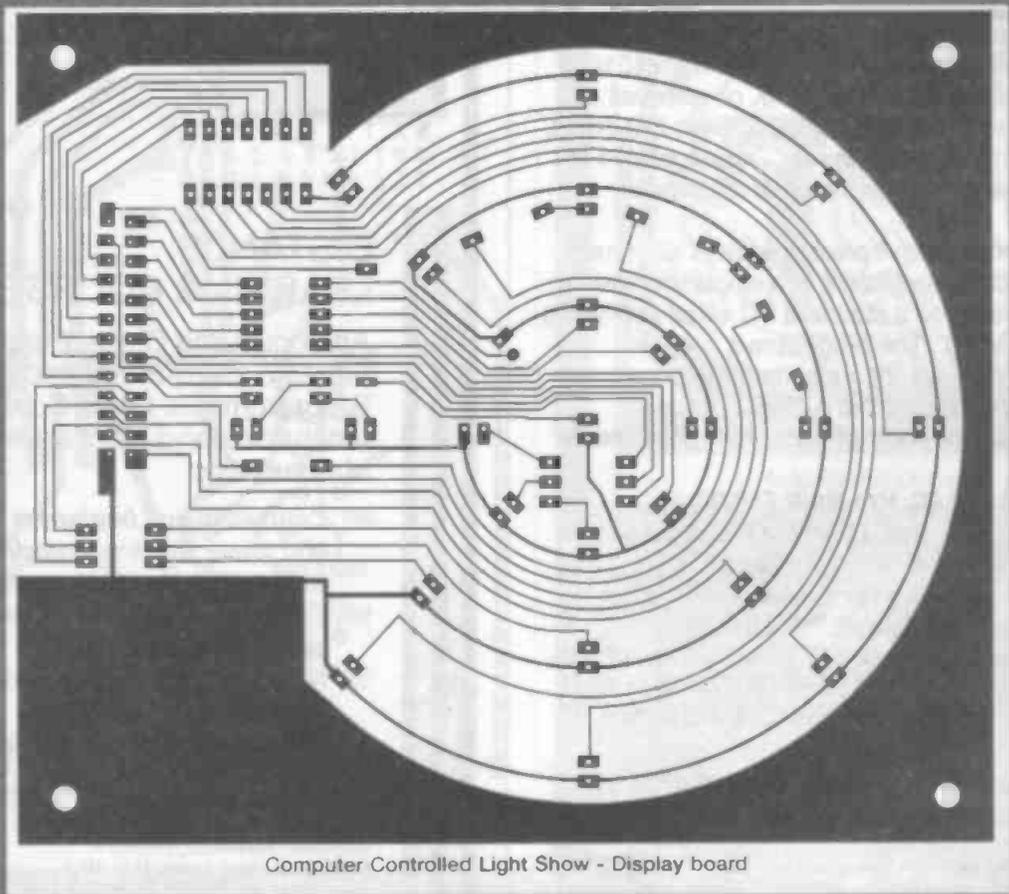
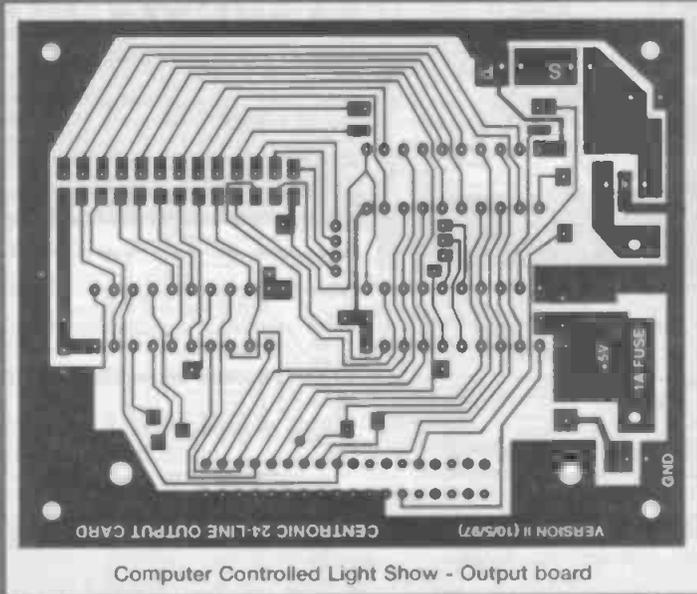
### DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

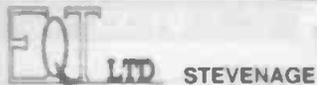
- Analogue and Digital Electronics
- Fibres & Opto-Electronics
- Programmable Logic Controllers
- Mechanics and Mechanisms
- Mathematics

- Courses to suit *beginners* and those wishing to *update* their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered to the student as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance is required
- Learning is at your own pace

For information contact:  
 NCT Enterprises  
 Barnfield Technology Centre  
 Enterprise Way, Luton LU3 4BU  
 Telephone 01582 569757 • Fax 01582 492928

# FOILS FOR THIS ISSUE





**Professional Sub-Contract Manufacturing & Suppliers to the Electronics Industry**

Do you have a requirement for any of the following services:

PCB Assembly (Conventional and Surface Mount)	Product Design/Consultation
Wave & Hand Soldering	Full Procurement Service
Complete Equipment Manufacture	PCB Test & "Burn in" Facilities
Device Programming from hand written shits or PC 3 1/2" disc	Enclosure Design & Manufacture
Cable Harness Assembly/loom Manufacture	PCB Artwork Manufacture
Card Cage and Module Wiring	Circuits Drawn Professionally
Full Inspection	Kit Procurement & Supply
	Component Sales
	Refurbishment a speciality
	Top Quality Work at Reasonable Rates

Phone Steve on (01438) 360406 or fax details of your requirements to us on (01438) 352742  
EQT LTD, Cromer House, Caxton way, STEVENAGE, HERTS, SG1 2DF

## \*MENDASCOPE

REPAIR & RECALIBRATE  
OSCILLOSCOPES  
ALL MAKES AND MODELS  
NATIONWIDE  
COLLECTION & DELIVERY

FREE ESTIMATES

Llangollen, Clwyd, N. Wales LL20 7PB

**PHONE: 01691 718597**

### WIDEBAND SCANNER AERIALS

"REVCOME" premium quality British VHF/UHF Discone 16 element for all-round coverage, SO239 connector £38.95 or N-type connector for improved UHF performance £39.95. "REVCOME PLUS" with improved low frequency coverage £48.95. "REVCOME EXTRA" ready to go package discone, 10cm coax lined PL259, mast clamps, BNC plug £49.95.

THE "REVCOME" IS THE UK'S ORIGINAL QUALITY DISCONE

### VHF/UHF MOBILE AERIALS

REVCO premium quality aerials (established 37 years) - full range for Amateur bands. ASK FOR "AMCAT"

### "NOMAD" PORTABLE SCANNER AERIAL

Lightweight design using ribbon cable elements, rolls into a small bundle for ease of transport, being from any convenient point, ideal for travelling, with 4m coax & BNC plug. £17.95.

### ACTIVE "NOMAD"

With built-in wideband preamp (complete with supply/spare box (internal battery or external 9-15v supply) £29.95.

### SCANNER AERIAL FILTER

Is your scanner useless due to breakthrough? Then this product could solve your problem: a specially designed tunable filter to be fitted in-line with the aerial feeder, reduces breakthrough from strong VHF signals, (e.g. band II, popair, police) also includes HPF to reduce SW & MW interference. BNC connectors £28.95

Write, phone or fax for lists.

Callers by appointment only, please.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE AND VAT AT 17.5%



## GAREX ELECTRONICS

Unit 8 Sandpiper Court Harrington Lane Exeter EX4 8NS  
Phone: (01392) 466899 Fax: (01392) 466887

## ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS

We can  
design or re-design any piece of  
Analog or Digital Equipment to your Spec  
Software included with PC-based hardware

Tel: 01772 814646 Fax: 01772 816304

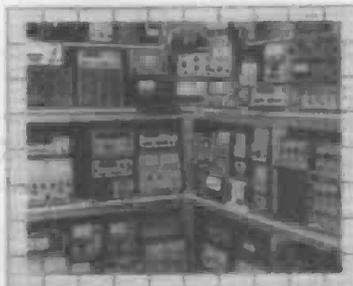
## ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS

34 Sutton Avenue · Tarleton · Preston PR4 6BB England



**SUPPLIER OF  
QUALITY USED  
TEST INSTRUMENTS**

**OPERATING &  
SERVICE MANUALS**



## Cooke International

**ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING  
INSTRUMENTS**

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site,  
Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,  
West Sussex PO22 0HD U.K.

Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2

Fax: (+44)01243 542457

NEW CATALOGUE ALSO AVAILABLE ON DISK

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS .....	71	J & N FACTORS .....	72
AGAR CIRCUITS .....	72	JPG .....	50
AMBYR LTD .....	62	KANDA SYSTEMS .....	72
BETA LAYOUT .....	31	LABCENTER ELECTRONICS .....	38
B K ELECTRONICS .....	10	MASTERETCH (PRESS & PEEL) .....	50
BULL ELECTRICAL .....	19,21	MENDESCOPE .....	71
CHELMER VALVE .....	67	MILFORD INSTRUMENTS .....	67
CIRKITT DISTRIBUTIONS .....	50	NCT .....	69
CMS .....	49	NO NUTS .....	46
COOKE INTERNATIONAL .....	71	NO 1 SYSTEMS .....	29
CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES .....	61	PLANCENTRE PUBLICATIONS .....	73
DATAMAN PROGRAMMER LTD OBC .....		R. D. RESEARCH .....	17
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS .....	22	RSGB .....	56
ELECTRONIC DESIGN ASSC. ....	72	SCIENTIFIC WIRE CO .....	72
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE .....	42	SEETRAX CAE .....	56
EQT .....	71	SERVICE TRADING CD .....	72
EQUINOX .....	IBC,73	SSE .....	50
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS .....	27	STEWARTS OF READING .....	62
EXPO DRILLS CATALOGUE .....	INSERT	SWIFT DESIGNS .....	33,72
FOREST ELECTRONICS .....	46,69	TECHNO INFO SERVICES .....	55
GAREX ELECTRONICS .....	71	TELNET .....	JFC
GRANDATA .....	4,5,6,7	VERONICA FM .....	72
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS .....	41	VISIBLE SOUND .....	46
HENRY'S AUDIO .....	73	WILSON VALVES .....	73

# Classified



**Kelly Helsey**  
**01442 266551**

Send your requirements to:  
ETI Classified Department, Nexus, Nexus House,  
Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, HP2 7ST  
Lineage: 85p per word (+VAT) (minimum 20 words)  
Semi display: (minimum 3cms)  
£12.50 + VAT per single column centimetre



Ring for information on series bookings/discounts.  
All advertisements in this section must be pre-paid.  
Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions  
printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

## FOR SALE

### VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60  
OUTPUT 0-260V

Price P&P

Model	Price	P&P
0 SKVA 2.5 amp max	£33.99	£3.80 (£45.83 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£46.25	£7.00 (£61.39 inc VAT)
<b>SHROUDED</b>		
0 SKVA 2.5 amp max	£34.00	£3.80 (£47.00 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£46.25	£7.00 (£62.57 inc VAT)
2KVA 10 amp max	185.00	£8.00 (£203.36 inc VAT)
3KVA 15 amp max	286.50	£3.80 (£111.63 inc VAT)
5KVA 25 amp max	£150.00	Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max	£300.00	Plus Carriage & VAT
SKVA 3 PHASE Star	£280.00	Plus Carriage & VAT

Buy direct from the importer. Lowest prices in the country.  
**COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO**  
(110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead of 20m or 15m type. Available for immediate delivery)

### SOOVB ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

Full range variable 0-260V AC transformer with top plate and safety connectors. 0-240V AC Plus 5-0-150-110-180V & Screen Sec. 0-10-20-30-40-50-60-70-80-90-100-110-120-130-140-150-160-170-180-190-200-210-220-230-240-250-260V. Price £35.00. Can. £7.00 (£40.00 inc. VAT)

### RANGE OF XENON FLASH TUBES

Write/Phone your enquiries

### ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft 40 watt £14.00 (callers only)	£16.45 inc VAT
2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only)	£10.50 inc VAT
1.5ft 10 watt £4.80 + 75p p&p	£6.52 inc VAT
1ft 8 watt £3.95 + 50p p&p	£5.24 inc VAT
6in 4 watt £3.95 + 50p p&p	£5.24 inc VAT

### 220V AC BALLAST KIT

For either 8in, 6in or 12in tubes £8.05 + £1.40 p&p (£9.75 inc VAT)  
The above Tubes are 3000/4000 angst. (350-400nm) ideal for detecting security markings, effects lighting & Chemical applications.

Other Wave Lengths of U.V. TUBE available for Germicidal & Photo Sensitive applications. Please telephone your enquiries.

**400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP**  
QES Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use with a 400W P.F. Ballast  
£39.95 INCL. P&P & VAT



### 12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £18.88  
1750 GPH 15ft head 8 amp £34.55  
Also now available 24V D.C. 1750 GPH 15ft head 5 amp £35.95  
All designed to be used submerged. PRICES INCLUDE P&P & VAT

### SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical uses etc.  
Approx 90 pulses. Adjustable speed 150.00 + £3.00 p&p (£97.20 inc VAT)  
Case and reflector £24.00 + £3.00 p&p (£27.70 inc VAT)  
SAE for further details including Hy-Light and Industrial Strobe 1088.

## SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB  
TEL 0181-995 1560 FAX 0181-995 0549  
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10



### SKVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

As New Ex-equipment fully shrouded Line Noise Suppression. Ultra Isolation Transformer with terminal covers and Knock-out cable entries. Primary 120/240V Secondary 120/240V 50/60 Hz. 500pF Capacitance Size L.37 x W.19 x H.16cm Weight 42 Kilo. PRICE £120.00 +VAT  
to telephone. Carriage on request

### 24V DC SIEMENS CONTACTOR

Type 3TH8022 08 2 x NO and 2 x NC 230V AC 10A contacts Screw or Din Rail fixing. Size H 120 x W 45 x D 75mm. Brand New Price £7.83 inc. P&P and VAT.

### 240V AC WESTLOO SOLENOIDS

TT2 Mod 1 Rat. 1 MA stroke 144 in. Base mounting 1/2in. stroke 5/8in pull approx. TT8 Mod 1 Rat. 2 MA stroke 1/8 in. Front mounting 1/2in. Front mounting 1/2 in. stroke 15/16in pull approx. Price incl. p&p & VAT TT2 £5.88. TT8 £8.81. SERIES 400 £7.84.

### AXIAL COOLING FAN

230V AC 120mm square x 38mm 3 blade 10 watt Low Noise fan. Price £7.29 inc. P&P and VAT. Other voltages and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your enquiries.

### INSTRUMENT CASE

Brand new Manual by Introl L31 x H18 x 19cm deep. Removeable front and rear panel for easy assembly of components. Grey finish complete with case fast. PRICE £16.45 INCL. P&P & VAT 2 off £28.20 inclusive.

### DIE CAST ALUMINIUM BOX

with internal PCB guides. Internal size 265 x 155 x 50mm deep. Price £9.93 inc p&p & VAT. 2 off £17.80 incl.

### 230V AC SYNCHRONOUS GEARED MOTORS

Brand new Oval Gearbox Crowler type motors H 65mm x W 55mm x D 35mm. Iron die shaft x 10mm long. @ 8RPM and 2 @ 19.99 incl p&p & VAT. 20 RPM and 2 @ 11.16 incl p&p & VAT.

### SOLID STATE EHT UNIT

input 230/240V AC. Output approx 18KV. Producing 2000V open. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20sec. 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics, eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £2.40 p&p (£12.81 inc VAT) HMS

### EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit of parts. Less case includes 12in @ 10 watt 2537 Argon Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and circuit £15.00 + £2.00 p&p (£19.98 inc VAT)

### WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP

Brand new 240V AC. fan cooled. Can be used for a variety of purposes. Intal 1 1/2in. outer 1 1/4 in. dia. Price includes p&p & VAT. £11.70 each or 2 for £20.50 inclusive.

'C'

FOR

MICROCONTROLLERS

Phone: 01974 282670 or  
Sales@kanda-systems.com

**KANDA**

www.kanda-systems.com

??? PCB DESIGN OVERLOAD ???

- EDWIN -  
- EED3 -  
- CAPSTAR -

WE COULD BE THE ANSWER.  
CONTACT SWIFT DESIGNS LTD

Email:  
Designs@SwiftDesigns.co.uk

Phone:  
01438 310133 - 01438 821811

Web:  
www.swiftdesigns.co.uk

£50 BT INSTRUMENT  
FOR ONLY £7.50

We refer to the BT insulation tester and earth-meter with which you can read insulation directly to megohms, AC volts up to 230, 4 ranges of DC volts up to 500, 3 ranges of ohmmeters and one SA range and 3 ranges of resistance. These are in perfect condition, have had very little use, if any tested and fully guaranteed. Complete with leads and probes £7.50. Order Ref 7.504. Carriage case which will take small tools as well, £2 extra. Postage £3 unless your order is £25 and over.

J & H Factors  
Dept ETI, Pkington Works, Stairbridge Lane, Belsay,  
Sunderland, RH17 5PA  
Telephone: (01444) 881965

£12 per page  
Think Web Designs

Contact Us For Details:

184 St Albans Road  
Lytham St. Annes  
Lancashire. FY8 3HU  
thinker@diat.ppa.com

ETI, ISSUE 1 to present, first 15 years in binders. Buyer collects. Offers to Dave. Daytime 0181-443-8697, Evenings 0181-443-2289.

## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

#### DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED

- PROTOTYPE OR PRODUCTION QUANTITIES
- FAST TURNROUND AVAILABLE
- PCBs DESIGNED FROM CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS
- ALMOST ALL COMPUTER FILES ACCEPTED  
EasyPC / Aris / YuTex / CadStar  
Gerber / HPGL / Draw and many others.
- ASSEMBLY & TEST AVAILABLE  
TELEPHONE 01232 738897  
INTERNATIONAL +44 1232 738997

agar  
CIRCUITS  
FAX 01232 738997  
Email: agar@agar.com  
Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park,  
306 Aberbrigg Road, Belfast, BT5 2QX

## QUARTZ CRYSTALS

QUARTZ CRYSTALS 100 KH2 - 100 MHZ at low cost. Full list available and technical advice. Electronic Design Associates. Tel: 0181-391-0545. Fax: 0181-391-5258.



**88-108MHz FM TRANSMITTERS**

Professional PLL transmitter, Stereo Coder, and Compressor/Limiter kits licensable in the U.K. Also very stable VFO transmitter kits. Prices from under £10 and a 'Ready Built' service is available. Contact us for a free brochure including prices and more detailed information.

18 Victoria St, Queensbury, BRADFORD, BD13 1AR  
Tel 01274 816200 Email veronica@legend.co.uk



To Advertise in the next  
months issue of ETI  
call Kelly Helsey  
**01442 266551**



# Around the Corner

**U**ntil recently, the major advances in DVD (digital versatile disc) seemed to have been in the area of hype. Now we can see that a clear standard and development path has been laid out, and already some PCs incorporate DVD drives instead of CD-rom drives. Of course, the DVD drives can also read CD-roms.

The basic single sided single layer DVD, which is available now, holds seven times the data of one Compact Disc: 4.7 gigabytes per single side, as compared to 680 megabytes for CD. There are other options for the future: a dual-layer, single-side option, for even higher capacity: 8.5 gigabytes on a single side, or 17.0 gigabytes on a double-sided disc.

## Are CDs obsolete?

Refinements incorporated in DVD as compared with CD-rom include smaller pit dimensions, a more closely-spaced track and a shorter-wavelength laser (visible red 650 and 635 nanometre for DVD, as against 780 nanometre infra red for CD-rom). The lens system has also been improved to give sharper focussing.

The improvements in the error correcting technology are of great importance. The Reed Solomon Product Code error correction system on DVD is approximately ten times more robust than the one on the current CD system.

At least some DVD systems are to be rewriteable. Apart from the facts that DVD is not yet widely available, and certainly not in portable form, and that DVD discs are larger than Minidiscs (see last month's Round the Corner), DVD should be a more attractive proposition for consumers.

Whichever system is widely accepted, so long as one of them is, then it may be possible to buy your recorded music in a different way in the future. For example, you might choose your own track list and have the computer in the record shop make a custom Minidisc or DVD for you. Or perhaps you would purchase and download individual tracks over the

Internet (legally, of course).

DVD is also for video, but the CCIR-601 digital video standard specifies a video rate of 167 megabits per second. At this bit rate, the 4.7 gigabyte capacity of a standard DVD could only store roughly four minutes of digital video. The answer to this is MPEG compression, which can store over two hours of video on a single sided, single layer disc.

MPEG2 works by analysing the video picture for repetition. Over 97 percent of the digital data that represent a video signal is redundant, and can be removed without visibly harming picture quality.

As implemented for DVD, MPEG2 encoding is a two-stage process, where the signal is first evaluated for complexity. Then, higher bit rates are assigned to complex pictures and lower bit rates to simple pictures, using an "adaptive," variable bit-rate process. The DVD format uses variable bit rates with a range of up to 10 megabits per second. Although the "average" bit rate for digital video is often quoted as 3.5 megabits per second, the actual figure will vary according to movie length, picture complexity and the number of audio channels required.

The picture is stored as component video rather than in an encoded form, which should open the door to higher resolution television pictures. Certainly the PAL system, as it is normally implemented, loses almost half the horizontal detail which could be available. Perhaps this is one reason for the slow takeup of wide screen televisions: the picture is big, but blurred and short on detail. I have heard some comments that some people can get that sort of picture just by taking off their glasses, so that the magic of wide-screen has some-way to go yet.

On the other hand, most people seem to be happy with standard VHS recordings, which lose much of the detail available in PAL pictures, so maybe if DVD takes off as a consumer music and video standard, it will be because it is conveniently backwards-compatible with CDs.

## Next Month...

Volume 27 no. 1 of *Electronics Today International* will be in your newsagent nearly as fast as 1998 itself - on 2nd January 1998 ... our leading feature will be packed with details about the current ranges of microcontrollers ... Ray Haigh's custom Loop Aerial for medium wave and portable radios ... a new switched mode Power Supply from Bob Noyes ... Robert Penfold's four-channel infra red remote controller... a multi purpose one-shot timer ... plus all the regulars, and more. Contents are in preparation but are subject to space and availability.

ELECTRONICS  
TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Published by  
Nexus Special Interests Limited  
Nexus House, Boundary Way  
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST  
Tel 01442 266551 Fax 01442 266998

Sorry, we cannot answer queries about projects or other technical question on the phone. Please write to the address above. Our admin assistant can often help with other queries about this issue.

## EDITORIAL

Editor  
Helen Armstrong  
Administration Assistant  
Beverley Walden  
Consultant  
Andrew Armstrong

## PRODUCTION

Designer  
Mark Dodgson  
Technical Illustrator  
John Puczynski  
Production Executive  
Marie Quilter  
Printed By  
Wiltshire Ltd, Bristol  
Origination by  
Aueler, St. Austell

## SALES

Midland and Southern Area Sales  
Alison Weatherill  
01442 266551x322  
Northern Area Sales  
Denise Barrow  
0161 776 4460

Group Advertisement Manager  
Diane Farnham

## MANAGEMENT

Divisional Managing Director  
John Bridges  
Business Manager  
Stuart Cooke  
Senior Editor  
David Watkins  
Circulation Manager  
William Pearson  
Copy Sales Manager  
David Papendam

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK Orders 01858 435344  
Enquiries 01858 435322  
USA/ Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West 238th  
Street, Torrance, CA90505-4509, USA. For VISA/Mastercard  
orders phone: (310) 375 6258 Fax: (310) 375 0548. Pac Ac: Times  
9am - 9pm weekdays 10am - 6pm weekends Visa/MC/Discover  
accepted.

### READERS SERVICES

Back issues (last 12 months) £3.20 per issue (if available). Older issues, photocopies of older articles often available. Write to The Photocopy Service, Readers Services Department, at Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST. Binders for ET: £7.50 each including UK post and packing. Overseas please add £1.50. Cheques to Nexus Special Interest at Nexus House, or phone VISA/Mastercard orders to Readers Services Department 01442 266551.

FOR ENTHUSIASTS  
BY ENTHUSIASTS  
NEXUS

© Nexus Special Interests Limited 1997  
All rights reserved  
ISSN 0142-7229

The Publisher's written consent must be obtained before any part of this publication may be reproduced in any form whatsoever, including photocopies, and information retrieval systems. All reasonable care is taken in preparation of magazine contents, but the publishers, editors and their agents cannot be held legally responsible for loss howsoever arising from errors or other published material.

# The Ultimate 8051 Microcontroller Programmer

- Supports Atmel FLASH 89C +89S, Generic 87C51/S2/FA/FB/FC microcontroller derivatives
- FLASH & E2 libraries also available as chargeable update

**NOW £125.00**

▲ £125.00 Order Code: MPW-SYS

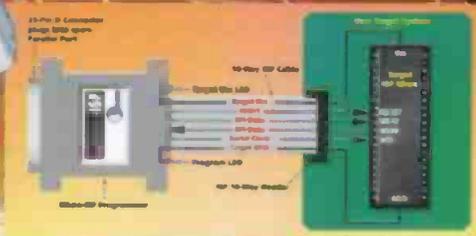
## 8051 2K Starter System

For C51 Project Development...in a FLASH  
Includes: Programmer, evaluation module and PK51-2K ▶

▲ £199.00 Order Code: AT-89C-2K-ST

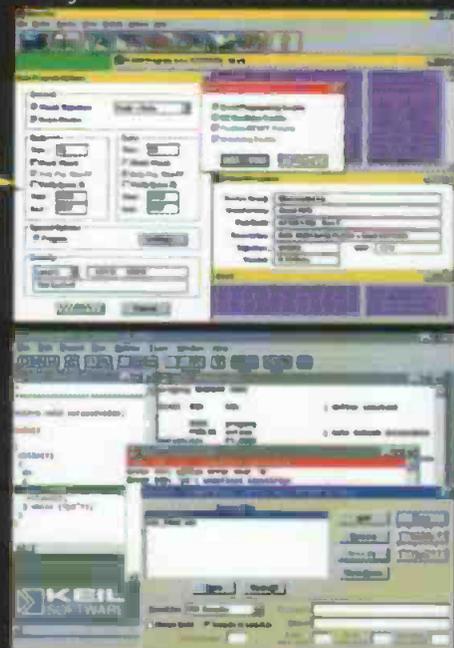
## MICRO-ISP In-System Programming (ISP)

"Now you can program the 8051 or the AVR™ without removing the device from the socket!"



▼ Order Code: AVR-ST £59.95

▼ Programmer Interface Software for Windows™



▲ Keil 8051 C compiler, Assembler, Simulator (2K code), Windows™ IDE

▲ £99.00 Order Code: PK51-2K

## 89S Socket Stealer Module

Simply plug this into your existing 8051 or AVR™ socket for **INSTANT** In-System Programming  
**89S** Target System redesign required.



▲ £49.00 Order Code: SS-89S-DIL40 ▲

## AVR™ Professional Starter System

### FEATURES

- Supports Atmel 90S (AVR) RISC microcontroller family
- Supports Parallel Programming mode in ZIF socket
- Supports In-System Programming via ribbon cable (provided)
- Equinox FAST ISP Programming Algorithm
- All on-chip facilities supported e.g. RC Osc.

### SYSTEM CONTENTS

- Professional Device Programmer
- Atmel AVR™ Assembler
- AVR™ Basic Lite Compiler (NEW)
- Atmel Databook on CD ROM
- Power Supply
- ISP Ribbon Cable (to target)
- Serial Cable (to host PC)

Write in **BASIC**, Run in a **FLASH**

**NEW**

- Compiled BASIC generates tight AVR™ machine code
- Not a Run-Time Interpreter; NO code overhead!
- Target speeds comparable with assembler
- Breaks the cost barrier for small projects
- Ideal for educational, hobbyist and professional use

From Only £24.95!

## AVR BASIC LITE

- AVR™ BASIC LITE only supports the AT90S1200 (512 words code)
- BK version also available

Order Code: AVR-BAS-LIT £24.95



The Embedded Solutions Company

# PROVIDING THE SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PROBLEMS!

Tel: +44 (0) 1204 491110  
Fax: +44 (0) 1204 494883

For product information visit our web site at:  
[www.equinox-tech.com](http://www.equinox-tech.com)  
E-mail: [sales@equinox-tech.com](mailto:sales@equinox-tech.com)  
229 Greenmount Lane Bolton BL1 5JB UK



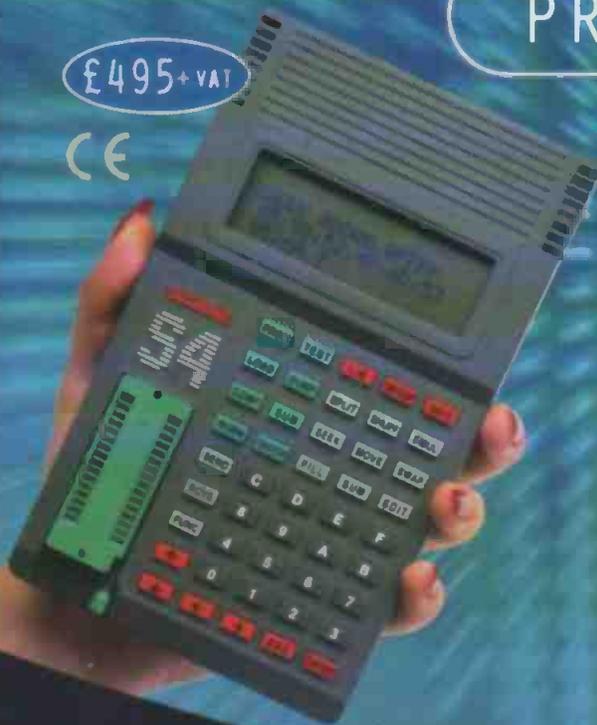
**EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS:** AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics Norsa +32 3 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hasteck +55 11 522 1799 Anacon +55 11 453 5588 DENMARK Farnell +45 44 53 00 44 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 Inetek GmbH +49 7321 93850 MSC Vinnreits GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microtec +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 04K Direct Toll Free ITALY Farnell +44 113 231 1311 Grillo Italian Technology +39 51 89 20 52, Newtek Italia +39 2 33 10 53 08 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 4519533 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE NC +47 63898900 Jacob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronc +35 119 371 834 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatronc SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE NC +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 SWITZERLAND Anatronc Ag +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 UNITED KINGDOM Albarcus Polar +44 1925 626626 Farnell +44 113 263 6311 GD Technik +44 1734 342277 Rapid Electronics +44 1206 751166 Quamdon Electronics +44 1332 332651 USA Hilco Inc +1 408 296 9077 Newark Electronics +1 800 718 1997, Peachtree Technology +1 770 868 4002 Pioneer Standard +1 988 832 3976

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

# STILL THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS?

£495+VAT

CE



NEW MODEL



£795+VAT

SURELY NOT.  
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS  
DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER  
THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN  
GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN  
BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR  
WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE  
SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER  
MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

## DATAMAN-48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

## DATAMAN S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

## S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

## SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

**Still as unbeatable as ever.** Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

## MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

**hotline**  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!

**DATAMAN**

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd,  
Maiden Newton, Dorchester,  
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK  
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719  
Fax +44/0 1300 321012  
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)  
Modem V.34/V.FCV.32bis  
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>  
FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)  
Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)